

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Entergy Nuclear Vermont Yankee

Docket Number: 50-271-LR; ASLBP No. 06-849-03-LR

Location: Newfane, Vermont

DOCKETED
USNRC

July 25, 2008 (10:00am)

Date: Tuesday, July 22, 2008

OFFICE OF SECRETARY
RULEMAKINGS AND
ADJUDICATIONS STAFF

Work Order No.: NRC-2296

Pages 879-1176

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ATOMIC SAFETY AND LICENSING BOARD
HEARING

In the Matter of: ||
 ENTERGY NUCLEAR VERMONT ||
 YANKEE, LLC || Docket No. 50-271-LR
 and || ASLB No. 06-849-03-LR
 ENTERGY NUCLEAR OPERATIONS, ||
 INC. (Vermont Yankee Nuclear ||
 Power Station) ||

Tuesday, July 22, 2008

Windham County Superior Court
7 Court Street
Newfane, Vermont

BEFORE:

ALEX S. KARLIN, Chair, Administrative Judge
RICHARD E. WARDWELL, Administrative Judge
WILLIAM REED, Administrative Judge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 APPEARANCES:

2 On Behalf of Entergy Nuclear Vermont Yankee, LLC
3 and Entergy Nuclear Operations, Inc.:

4 DAVID R. LEWIS, ESQ.

5 MATIAS F. TRAVIESO-DIAZ, ESQ.

6 ELINA TEPLINSKY, ESQ.

7 of: Pillsbury Winthrop Shaw Pittman LLP

8 2300 N Street, N.W.

9 Washington, D.C. 20037-1128

10

11 On Behalf of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission:

12 LLOYD B. SUBIN, ESQ.

13 DAVID E. ROTH, ESQ.

14 MARY C. BATY, ESQ.

15 JESSICA A. BIELECKI, ESQ.

16 Office of the General Counsel

17 Mail Stop - O-15 D21

18 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

19 Washington, D.C. 20555-0001

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

On Behalf of the New England Coalition:

KAREN L. TYLER, ESQ.

ANDREW LAUBVOGEL, ESQ.

of: Shems Dunkiel Kassel & Saunders PLLC

91 College Street

Burlington, Vermont 05401

On Behalf of the State of Vermont:

SARAH HOFMANN, ESQ.

Director for Public Advocacy

Department of Public Service

112 State Street - Drawer 20

Montpelier, Vermont 05620-2601

ANTHONY Z. ROISMAN, ESQ.

National Legal Scholars Law Firm

84 East Thetford Road

Lyme, New Hampshire 03768

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

On Behalf of the State of New Hampshire:

PETER C.L. ROTH, ESQ.

Senior Assistant Attorney General

State of New Hampshire

Office of the New Hampshire

Attorney General

33 Capitol Street

Concord, New Hampshire 03301

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 A.M.

1
2
3 JUDGE KARLIN: Good morning and welcome to
4 the second day of hearings of the Atomic Safety and
5 Licensing Board proceeding in the Vermont Yankee
6 application for license renewal. I'm not going to go
7 through the long introduction of yesterday and
8 hopefully that will suffice, but I did want to mention
9 a couple of things before we get started.

10 First is a housekeeping matter. Just
11 please remember to turn off your cell phones and those
12 sort of things so they don't interrupt as we're going
13 along.

14 Second, I would hope that we all try to
15 speak clearly and loudly for the audience, for the
16 public to hear and that the witnesses will also speak
17 clearly and loudly and slowly. We're going to try to
18 ask clear questions and hopefully elicit pretty direct
19 and short answers, except where we ask for a little
20 bit longer explanation and we'll ask for that when the
21 time comes.

22 We were looking -- Dr. Hopenfeld, I don't
23 know if you can move down a little bit further. The
24 reason we wanted you over there is for the line of
25 sight so the Judges could see you more clearly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That's helpful. Thank you.

2 One thing we might also mention is we
3 asked the press and some of the parties might not have
4 been aware of this and I'm not sure how much it will
5 be an issue today, to try to conduct or to conduct any
6 interviews they want to do outside of the hearing
7 room, outside of the courtroom here, the idea being if
8 we have a 10-minute break and come back in at 10
9 minutes and the media are doing an interview with
10 somebody in the back of the room it kind of messes
11 things up. So if you could encourage them and if
12 they're asking you some questions, maybe you could
13 step outside for that. That will help. So we're not
14 going to have any interviews in the courtroom as it
15 were.

16 The one other thing to mention this
17 morning is I want to -- we're going to continue on
18 asking questions about the metal fatigue contention of
19 the witness panel. And we might get done today on
20 that. I don't know. But when we do at the juncture
21 when the Board is finished asking questions, we're
22 going to take a break, 15 minutes or so and to think
23 about it ourselves, if we thought we've missed any
24 questions we thought we'd want to ask and also that's
25 the time as we reconvene after the 15-minute break for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the parties to suggest if they have any other areas
2 where they think we should have asked questions or
3 it's important that something needs to be brought out.
4 And so while we're going on today, hopefully you'll be
5 taking your notes and think about those things,
6 because you're not going to have much time when we
7 take the break, a 10 or 15-minute break to start
8 scratching your head and think about additional
9 questions.

10 Once you give us suggestions, if you do,
11 you can either do it in writing which is going to be
12 pretty fast, handwritten or whatever. If you don't
13 want the other side to know about or you can just do
14 it in the open and say we think you ought to ask them
15 about whatever, but then we will either take another
16 quick adjournment or from the bench confer to decide
17 whether we want to ask, we think we need to ask those
18 additional questions or not.

19 So the main point is as we go along today,
20 be thinking about it if you think we may have missed
21 something important so that when that 15 minutes
22 comes, you can be pretty crisp about it and we can
23 proceed. So anyway we hope we'll get done today on
24 contention 2, but we may not either. We've got a lot
25 of questions today.

1 With that, I just want to remind the
2 witnesses that you're still under oath and so you
3 acknowledge that you're -- you recognize that. And
4 with that we will proceed with questions.

5 I believe Dr. Reed was doing the
6 questioning mostly as we ended yesterday.

7 JUDGE REED: I would like to continue
8 along the lines of trying to understand better exactly
9 how these CUFen calculations were done. I think we
10 made a lot of progress yesterday and I thank you all
11 for helping us to understand that.

12 But what I would like to do this morning
13 is to understand exactly the sequence of calculations
14 that were done, moving from the original calculations
15 in which the CUFens were calculated and reported to
16 be, some of the CUFens were reported to be over one.
17 And then you did a series of refined calculations in
18 which all the CUFens were less than one for the nine
19 components. And then you did a confirmatory
20 calculation of a single component and what I would
21 like to do is to ask, I guess this question should go
22 to Mr. Stevens.

23 Could you help us understand first how you
24 did the original calculations and then what was the
25 change from that methodology to the refined analyses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and why did those numbers go down so substantially?

2 MR. STEVENS: I am structural integrity
3 and did not perform the first calculations so with
4 respect to that part I think Mr. Fitzpatrick would be
5 best to answer and then I can carry on for the refined
6 and confirmatory calculations.

7 JUDGE REED: I'd be happy to pose the
8 question to Mr. Fitzpatrick.

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: The license renewal
10 application existing design reports, the CUFs in the
11 design reports we used --

12 JUDGE REED: Please speak up. It's hard
13 to hear.

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: For the original license
15 application, the CUFs in the design reports we used --

16 JUDGE REED: What are the design reports?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: When the plant was
18 designed, an ASME 3 stress analysis was done and --

19 JUDGE REED: So you're going back 35 years
20 for this?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Some of them. GE did an
22 update on the CUFs for power uprate and those were the
23 CUFs used in Table 431 of the application.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Who did that again?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: The GE report assessing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the effects of power uprate on the CUFs.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: What date was that
3 report?

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: 2003.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: General Electric. GE.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: General Electric.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: That's people who built the
8 reactor.

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: Designed it.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Designed it.

11 JUDGE REED: Were those calculations done
12 specific to Vermont Yankee or were there some generic
13 calculations?

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: It was specific things
15 in the table for Vermont Yankee and for the locations
16 that were identified in NUREG 6260 we used 6260 values
17 and there's a footnote on each one of those that we
18 didn't have plant specific, specifically the piping,
19 the original plant design, the B31 piping and piping
20 code. That didn't require explicit fatigue analysis.
21 Later plants are designed to ASME 3 and the Class 1
22 piping has its specific capabilities.

23 DR. REED: I'm still puzzled by some of
24 these statements. In the design reports the plant was
25 originally designed for 40 years and now we're looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 at CUFens for 60 years, so you must have made some
2 adjustments to account for the additional 20 years.

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: If you look at the
4 application, the number cycles in the original
5 application did not change. Table 421, 431 and 432
6 has the same number of cycles as the original design
7 and showed the projections that we wouldn't exceed the
8 original design cycles in 60 years.

9 JUDGE REED: So your original application
10 for the license renewal assumed the same number of
11 cycles as the original design and it was your
12 expectation you would not exceed that?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's correct.

14 JUDGE REED: Weren't there many CUFs
15 greater than one in your analysis?

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Not CUFs, CUFen with the
17 Fen factors applied.

18 JUDGE REED: Fine.

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: And below that table,
20 statements, we have the option to refine those
21 analysis and do an inspection program or repair or
22 replace over time. We knew we would have to do the
23 CUF analysis.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: You've confused me more
25 than helped me. During the original design cumulative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use factors were calculated?

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: For some components on
3 the reactor vessel, yes. Not for the piping.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: So then you did the
5 additional analyses required for those that hadn't
6 been done during the original design?

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: We engaged spectral
8 integrity to do the CUF analysis.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: So Mr. Stevens, you are
10 able to testify in regards to the Fen analysis
11 associated with the original, the initial calculations
12 in the license renewal application, yes or no?

13 MR. STEVENS: No.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fitzpatrick, please
15 clarify for me.

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: The CUF used the
17 original design CUFs on NUREG 6260 CUFs in the license
18 renewal application.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Speak up. It's really
20 hard to hear you.

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: We used the original
22 design CUFs for NUREG 6260 CUFs in the original
23 license renewal application. The Fens were calculated
24 based on the NUREG by Entergy and the results did come
25 over one and it was presented in the application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

2 JUDGE REED: Okay, so in the FSER which is
3 what exhibit is it, it's Staff Exhibit No. 1, if I'm
4 not mistaken on page 4.32, it's reflected that seven
5 of the nine components evaluated have an
6 environmentally adjusted CUF of greater than one. So
7 your initial -- as I would call it, the initial CUFen
8 analysis with the license application, the reanalysis
9 in 2007 and then the confirmatory analysis in 2008 on
10 one nozzle.

11 The initial CUFen analysis you did for
12 this license renewal application showed seven of nine
13 locations exceeding the unity or exceeding one.

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

15 JUDGE REED: Okay, I'm with you so far.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is there any technical
17 reason you could not at that point have gone on and
18 performed what was later to be called the refine
19 calculations once you obtained your results that they
20 were over one for seven of the nine components?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: No, we could have done
22 it at that time. Another group at Entergy was
23 preparing the application and we submitted it that
24 way.

25 Keep in mind at the time we had six years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we spent in operation.

2 JUDGE REED: Okay, so I guess we rather
3 crudely understand how you came up with your original
4 set of numbers and maybe it would be useful now to
5 turn to Mr. Stevens and ask if -- how the refined
6 numbers came into being.

7 I'm guessing that you're going to tell us
8 that basically we heard that yesterday, but the
9 refined calculations, tell us briefly how those were
10 calculated.

11 MR. STEVENS: So part of what Mr.
12 Fitzpatrick said that I can't testify to is now we
13 have a set of results that were initially developed
14 that comes to me with the request to do some refined
15 analysis. I think a couple of things are important to
16 help clarify that initial set. We have, as Mr.
17 Fitzpatrick just testified, we have several of the
18 locations that show unacceptable results that we're
19 now going to be doing refined analysis on. And
20 another key part of that is for the piping locations,
21 they assumed generic values that are not specific to
22 VY. And as Mr. Fitzpatrick testified, that was
23 because of the piping code used which does not require
24 that CUFs be calculated.

25 So another important thing that we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do is to come up with some values for those piping
2 locations that are specific to VY. So we really have
3 two objectives. One is to come up with specific CUFs
4 for all locations, CUFens, as well as to do some
5 refined evaluations.

6 Another important point is the objective
7 of design analyses, those done originally and those
8 done by General Electric for EPU is to show
9 acceptability, not margin. Acceptability, as I
10 discussed yesterday, is a cumulative usage factor of
11 one. So once an analyst has shown the usage factor is
12 less than one, he has demonstrated acceptability and
13 he can stop his analysis.

14 So a lot of these analyses are done with
15 simplifications and conservatisms put in and if the
16 answer comes out acceptable, that's an acceptable
17 result and an acceptable method. It does not indicate
18 that the usage factor could not be lowered.

19 JUDGE REED: Let me take a small amount of
20 time here to ask you some questions about the number
21 one.

22 You said just now that if you come up with
23 a number that's one or less that that's acceptable.
24 So in your opinion calculating a CUFen of .99 would be
25 acceptable. Is that correct?

1 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

2 JUDGE REED: So you feel that there's no
3 margin required to this failure point of one?

4 MR. STEVENS: I wouldn't characterize it
5 that way. I would say that the 1.0 has margin in and
6 of itself because of the methodology and the criteria
7 that are being applied. We talked about safety
8 factors --

9 JUDGE REED: Let me contest that point.
10 Now the number 1.0 has no margin associated with it at
11 all, but that omission of CUFen, if you literally read
12 those definitions it's the number of cycles that you
13 expect to occur divided by the number of cycles it
14 would produce failure. Isn't that the definition of
15 CUFen?

16 MR. STEVENS: That's the definition, but
17 I guess I would ask you to clarify --

18 JUDGE REED: Let me continue. If that's
19 the definition, doesn't it imply that if you made your
20 best calculation of CUFen that if you calculated a
21 CUFen equal to one you would expect failure to occur?

22 MR. STEVENS: No, sir.

23 JUDGE REED: If you do your best job of
24 calculating what happens -- statistically, I realize
25 there's some variation here, but wouldn't you expect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 failure to occur when a CUFen equals one?

2 MR. STEVENS: No, sir.

3 JUDGE REED: Isn't that the definition of
4 CUFen?

5 MR. STEVENS: No, the definition is it's
6 a criteria. It's an allowable value. It does not
7 indicate failure. Failure of test data in the
8 laboratory with factor -- adjustment factors applied
9 to it is a criteria. It is not failure.

10 JUDGE REED: Well, I put it to you that we
11 just discussed the definition of accumulative use
12 factor and it's a ratio of number of cycles that you
13 expect to occur divided by the number of cycles that
14 are required to produce failure of the component. But
15 if that number is one by the definition you would
16 expect failure to occur.

17 MR. STEVENS: Let me see if I can state it
18 another way. If the failure curve we used was in fact
19 a failure curve without adjustment factors, then I
20 would agree with your statement.

21 JUDGE REED: But that's what I asked you
22 to postulate, that you were not taking into account
23 any conservatisms in the calculation.

24 MR. STEVENS: I'm sorry, I misunderstood.
25 I interpreted conservatisms and calculations as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the option of changing that curve,
2 therefore it's not a part of my calculations. But if
3 that's what you allow me to do, then I agree with your
4 statement.

5 JUDGE REED: Okay, so you're saying that
6 the failure curve and this is an ASME number or -- is
7 that right? This is coming from some report, has
8 conservatisms built into it?

9 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: And these curves are in
11 the NUREG 6260 and 5783, is that correct?

12 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. The curves that
13 we're using are in ASME code.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: These are what we refer to
16 as the air curves. They're not environmentally
17 adjusted. They're just what ASME calculated as how
18 much stress this particular component would endure,
19 how many times, and there is a scattering of data
20 across the chart and you have to draw a curve that
21 tries to capture what that data reflects.

22 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir. We call it the
23 design curve. It's an air curve through the data with
24 adjustment factors applied to account for certain
25 things and the resulting curve that's been adjusted is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a design curve. That's the one in the ASME code that
2 we use.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

4 JUDGE REED: Can you speak to how
5 conservative it is? Is it at the 95 percent limit?
6 Are there some data points on the other side of the
7 curve or is it -- does it completely bound all of the
8 data? Am I making sense in my question to you?

9 MR. STEVENS: It's a good question. I
10 think Mr. Fair is a better one to answer that.

11 MR. FAIR: Yes, if I can try to answer
12 that question. I agree with the statement that the
13 fatigue curve --

14 JUDGE REED: What curve?

15 MR. FAIR: The ASME design fatigue curve.

16 JUDGE REED: Fatigue.

17 MR. FAIR: Is based on test data on small
18 specimens that have been adjusted to account for the
19 difference between small specimens and actual
20 components and for the scatter of the data.

21 In the NUREG report in 6583, there is
22 assessment of the probability of fatigue crack
23 initiation giving a CUF of 1 and in that it estimates
24 that the probability of initiating a fatigue crack is
25 somewhere between 1 and 5 percent which is logical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 given that you adjusted the data down to try to bound
2 the test data.

3 So the second aspect of it --

4 JUDGE REED: I'm sorry, you said adjusted
5 the data down --

6 MR. FAIR: I'm sorry, I misspoke.
7 Adjusted the curve down to bound the test data.

8 JUDGE REED: Okay, so with the curve
9 bounds the test data. There is no data on the other
10 side of the curve. It's that conservative. Is that
11 what you're saying?

12 MR. FAIR: The original design curve
13 bounded the data as it existed at that time. And
14 based on the data scatter from the test data, Argonne
15 developed a model with a standard deviation and used
16 that model to estimate the probability of initiating
17 fatigue crack at the ASME code limit of 1.0. And that
18 data is discussed, that evaluation is discussed in the
19 NUREG 6583. It's also discussed a little bit in the
20 6909, the latest NUREG which used the 95/5 basis for
21 developing a new air design fatigue curve. If you go
22 back and look at this new air design fatigue curve,
23 it's slightly above the original ASME fatigue curve
24 for carbon and low-alloy steels which shows that
25 original adjustment was somewhat conservative compared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 to this criterion 6909.

2 The other aspect --

3 JUDGE KARLIN: And with regard to
4 stainless steel?

5 MR. FAIR: With regard to stainless steel,
6 it's mixed.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: The NUREG 6909 curve as
8 compared to the ASME curve is mixed. Sometimes it's
9 above and sometimes it's below.

10 MR. FAIR: Sometimes it's below.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Sometimes it's more
12 conservative. Sometimes it's less.

13 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: And 6909 and Reg. Guide
15 1.207 combined to basically say the NRC should be
16 using, the staff should be using these new air curves
17 from 6909 for new reactors?

18 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

20 MR. FAIR: The other aspect I wanted to
21 point out in -- that's discussed in these NUREGs is
22 that when you do initiate a fatigue crack what you're
23 initiating is a crack that's three millimeters deep.
24 It's not failure of the component, but it's a three
25 millimeter deep fatigue crack based on the size of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test data that was used in the fatigue testing.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: So if I understand what
3 you're saying on the ASME has a CUF --

4 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Cumulative use factor and
6 first they start with a bunch of tests and that's data
7 on a chart, right? Please speak, they don't capture
8 a nod on the recording.

9 MR. FAIR: Yes.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: So there's data on a chart
11 and then they draw a curve through that chart to - -
12 and as I understand what you're saying that curve
13 showed that 95 percent of the dots are above the curve
14 and only 5 percent are below the curve. Is that
15 right?

16 MR. FAIR: For the new curve in 6909,
17 that's the estimate.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, for the ASME curve
19 are they all dots above the line or --

20 MR. FAIR: For the ASME curve, the
21 estimate was about a 1 to 5 percent probability of
22 crack initiation which would mean 1 to 5 percent could
23 fall below the line.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: One to 5 percent?

25 MR. FAIR: Right, depending on the stress

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: So there's 95 percent
3 chance they're going to be above, and 5 percent
4 they're going to be below?

5 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: And when we say below the
7 line or the line -- what they're calibrating or what
8 they're testing is whether there will be a three
9 millimeter crack.

10 MR. FAIR: Initiated, that's correct.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: In the metal.

12 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Not necessarily the whole
14 thing breaks in half or something.

15 MR. FAIR: Correct.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: So that failure or whatever
17 the criterion is is a three millimeter crack?

18 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: And there's a 95 percent
20 chance that there will be no 3 millimeter cracks?

21 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: And that's when you get a
23 1 to 1, 100 percent?

24 MR. FAIR: Right.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: So at a CUF of 1 for your
2 initial analysis that meant there is a 1 to 5 percent
3 chance that a small crack could have formed?

4 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: What is the CFU value was
6 -- what are some of your higher values? Do you
7 remember, Mr. Fitzpatrick?

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: CUF?

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: The environmentally
10 corrective ones, what were those --

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: On the initial --

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Initial analysis, the
13 highest one.

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: Highest one. I think
15 around 10, 11.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: If you had a CUFen -- how
17 are we going to call that?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: We usually call it C-U-
19 F-E-N.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: It can't be simpler than
21 that. CUFen of 10, is there any indication of what
22 the probability of that crack being formed is?

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: It would be pretty high.
24 There are some plots in NUREG 6583 that essentially
25 for a given stress and it's dependent upon the level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of stress, and that's an artifact of the statistical
2 evaluation that Argonne did. It will give you a
3 probability of initiation versus CUF. There are some
4 tables.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: If NUREG 6260 and 5783
6 are used which I believe they were used for all your
7 analysis, both the initial refined and the
8 confirmatory, this same 1 to 5 percent chance
9 probability with a CUFen at 1.0 would exist for all
10 those analyses, is that correct or not?

11 MR. FAIR: That would not be correct
12 because the original evaluations in 6260 used some
13 interim fatigue curves developed by Argonne prior to
14 the development of the NUREG 6583 and 5704. I don't
15 believe there was a statistical evaluation done to
16 estimate the probabilities using those preliminary
17 curves.

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: And the subsequent
19 analysis used which NUREGs now?

20 MR. FAIR: The subsequent analysis has
21 6583 and 5704.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: By subsequent analysis you
24 mean the 2007 re-analysis?

25 MR. FAIR: I was talking about the

1 subsequent evaluation of the data.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, I'm sorry.

3 JUDGE REED: Okay, so I think I understand
4 the points that you've made. So basically what I'm
5 understanding is that there's considerable
6 conservatism built into these fatigue curves. Now my
7 idea of a fatigue curve, correct me if I'm wrong, is
8 a series of data points where you're plotting
9 frequency on one axis and a strain -- stress or strain
10 on another axis and the point is the failure point.
11 Is that correct? Do I have that mentally wrong?

12 MR. FAIR: That would be the curve if you
13 used the actual data unadjusted, yes.

14 JUDGE REED: Yes. And so there's -- is
15 there a lot of statistical variation in these failure
16 points?

17 MR. FAIR: The estimated variation between
18 the mean and the lower bound is about 2 to 2.5, factor
19 of 2 to 2.5.

20 JUDGE REED: Okay.

21 MR. FAIR: I believe that's also reported
22 in the NUREGs.

23 JUDGE REED: So since you have this
24 conservatism built into the actual fatigue curves that
25 you're using to calculate the CUFens, you again feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that a limit of 1.0 is an appropriate limit, that you
2 don't need to set a limit of .5 or some lesser number?

3 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

4 JUDGE REED: Basically, you're accounting
5 for all of the conservatisms in your - -in the
6 methodology by which you calculate the CUFens. You
7 don't need any conservatism on the limit of 1.0?

8 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Has anyone tried to
10 quantify that in regards to how much error there is in
11 the resulting CUFen calculation? That being we
12 calculate a CUFen of 1.0, what is the error bar around
13 that calculation? It is calculated within .001 or is
14 it calculated within .5?

15 MR. FAIR: I'm not aware of any attempt to
16 estimate the uncertainty in the calculation.
17 Generally, the calculations are done with conservative
18 inputs and no attempt to quantify the exact level of
19 conservatism, but to try to use a conservative input
20 when you're doing the calculation itself.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: But as you go ahead and
22 then refine the calculation, isn't part of that
23 sharpening the pencil in regards to applying it to
24 site-specific things and in essence you are also in
25 the process reducing some of that conservatism. Isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that correct?

2 MR. FAIR: That is correct.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: How do you know how far
4 you can go before you've gone too far without this
5 uncertainty analysis performed on the CUFen
6 calculation itself?

7 MR. FAIR: Well, it's up to the analyst to
8 maintain the input parameters as conservative values,
9 not to use a nonconservative input.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens, would you
11 like to comment on that question on how you, as a
12 company, do your analyses and comfort yourself that
13 you're not broaching on the conservatism too much to
14 make it too close to being the actual creation perhaps
15 as opposed to having these inherent conservatisms
16 built in?

17 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir. I agree with what
18 Mr. Fair just said and it's important that -- and we
19 pointed to four items in my testimony or our testimony
20 yesterday about four conservatisms inherent to the
21 analysis. There's other subtleties as far as heat
22 transfer coefficients that we calculate as a function
23 of flow rate that we bound the flow rates of these
24 transients and all that. But it's important that in
25 the transient definitions, the number or cycles, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 temperatures and pressures and flow rates used, and
2 all those definitions that we are able to demonstrate
3 they are conservative.

4 In addition, we maintain the methodology
5 and guidance of the ASME code which from a consensus
6 body has been defined as a proper and conservative
7 methodology for us to use and much of our work we
8 attest to the fact that we have maintained that
9 methodology.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Let me focus on that.
11 Isn't it -- I thought there was something in the
12 record that reflected that the ASME was having a
13 problem with regard to recalculating its air curves
14 and that the NRC has asked them to do that and they
15 had not been able to reach a consensus.

16 Mr. Fair, do you recall something like
17 that in the record?

18 MR. FAIR: Yes, there was. I don't recall
19 where it was in our record, but the fact is correct.
20 There was a discussion, a long discussion on the air
21 curve for stainless steel and there was a concern by
22 some individuals that the adjustment on the stainless
23 steel in the high frequency range which was supposed
24 to be a factor of two was somewhat less than a factor
25 of two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that was one of the changes we made in
2 the 6909 NUREG was we put the adjustment in with the
3 factor of two which results in the lowering of the
4 stainless steel repeat curve in the high frequency
5 range.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Right -- go ahead.

7 MR. FAIR: And there's a number of
8 individuals within the ASME that don't agree with what
9 we did on the stainless steel curves. They think
10 we're too conservative.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: And I think -- tell me
12 about Reg. Guide 1.207? Was it -- that was at the
13 context where the staff decided to recommend as
14 guidance to use the air curves from 6909, correct?

15 MR. FAIR: That is correct.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: In lieu of using the ASME
17 air curves?

18 MR. FAIR: That's correct. Well, we would
19 accept the use of the carbon and low-alloy steel air
20 curves which would be conservative, but we requested
21 them to use the new air curve in 6909.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: And are you familiar with
23 the draft guidance, was it 1144 that preceded Reg.
24 Guide 1.207?

25 MR. FAIR: Yes.

1 JUDGE KARLIN: In that context, did they
2 not discuss the difficulties that ASME was having or
3 there was question and doubt about ASME's curves?

4 MR. FAIR: Yes. There was a discussion of
5 -- if you're talking about within the NUREG, yes.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: And so the staff decided,
7 had several options. One was to continue to use the
8 ASME air curve.

9 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: And the other was to come
11 up with its own air curve for new reactors.

12 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: And the staff decided
14 because of the debate within ASME about its air curves
15 that it would -- the staff decided to use the new air
16 curve of 6909 for new reactors?

17 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Right. And still it's the
19 staff's position that none of that applies to existing
20 reactors because essentially they're grandfathered or
21 you're not going to impose that and there are other
22 conservatisms that offset this problem?

23 MR. FAIR: That's correct. That's the
24 staff's position.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: After the analysis that
2 was performed for this license renewal application or
3 any of the applications like this, it seems to me it
4 would make better engineering sense and more
5 consistent with engineering practice for an attempt to
6 be made to quantify the various conservatisms in some
7 fashion and then come up with an error bar that could
8 be useful to people performing these calculations so
9 that they are guided on how much conservatism there is
10 for any given calculations and the inputs that they do
11 put into it. Do either of you, Mr. Fair or Mr.
12 Stevens, know the reason why that hasn't been done for
13 analyses such as this performed for a license renewal
14 application?

15 (Pause.)

16 No is an answer.

17 MR. FAIR: No.

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: Fair enough.

19 MR. STEVENS: From our perspective, ours
20 being structural integrity, we think that such an
21 evaluation is at some level a little bit meaningless
22 if you can demonstrate that all your inputs are
23 bounding. Then you know that the result you get is a
24 conservative maximum. Any such errors would give you
25 a less number. When your criteria is acceptability,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that kind of information is generally not viewed as
2 meaningful to the folks in the industry.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: But yet we know that they
4 aren't all bounding. I mean just to start with the
5 curves have a 1 to 5 percent chance of not being
6 bounding.

7 MR. STEVENS: I was going to clarify Dr.
8 Reed's question too on margin earlier which is now
9 getting at your question. In addition to what's in
10 the curve there are margins in the way we calculate
11 stresses to use that curve.

12 And those margins can be very significant
13 and based on the writing in the Reg. Guide 1.207 and
14 my interpretation of that and Mr. Fair, I think, can
15 clarify further, but those conservatisms are a key
16 reason why those curves were not backfit to existing
17 plants.

18 Those conservatisms through many analyses
19 and many studies by many different organizations over
20 the course of the industry's history have demonstrated
21 that those analyses and results are very conservative.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is another way of saying
23 what you've said, as I listen to you speak, that one
24 of the reasons you don't try to quantify the
25 conservatism is that the error in trying to estimate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that conservatism may be as much or more than the
2 actual amount that's there so that the number that
3 you've generated somewhat meaningless as you say
4 because it's so difficult to quantify the
5 conservatisms for some of these behaviors that you
6 know you inherently have, but can't actually put a
7 number on how conservative it is?

8 MR. STEVENS: I think that's a fair way to
9 say it. I might clarify it or say it a little bit
10 differently.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: I hope you can say it
12 simpler than I did as I was struggling through that.

13 MR. STEVENS: If I can demonstrate that my
14 number is very, very conservative and I have an error
15 of two orders of magnitude in the lower direction,
16 then I think just my answer being bounding and
17 conservative with respect to criteria is all that
18 generally satisfies folks.

19 JUDGE REED: Okay, let's come back to the
20 earlier point and that is we were trying to understand
21 this progression of CUFen numbers starting from the
22 original numbers in the application and we move to the
23 refined calculations.

24 Do you have anything further to add to us
25 about how those refined numbers were calculated? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 think I understand that and I think I understand why
2 the refined numbers are so much less than the original
3 numbers.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Could you say that again
5 then, exactly why they are less, the components that
6 contributed to the fact that they are less?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes. Again, there was --
8 remember, we have some locations that did not have
9 Vermont Yankee specific analyses performed so that was
10 a key to starting some of the refined analyses. We
11 wanted to replace those generic 6260 CUFens with
12 plant-specific values. So that was one key.

13 Another thing, if I may, take you back to
14 Judge Karlin's paper clip example yesterday which is
15 really an excellent example of how to help explain
16 some of this. And you recall I was talking about how
17 we might for one component have 20 transients to
18 evaluate. One simplification, conservatism an analyst
19 may do to make his analysis lie simpler is he may
20 choose the worst of those 20 transients, analyze that
21 one and pretend all the other transients look just
22 like it. It's a very bounding assumption.

23 So if the analyst did that and he analyzed
24 one transient that was the worst one in a quantity
25 that is the sum of all 20, and he showed acceptable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 results, that's an acceptable analysis, a lot of
2 conservatism, and he's completed his evaluation.

3 In that sense, the result he achieved in
4 terms of CUFen, it might be .99 as you suggested, Dr.
5 Reed, which is acceptable. But obviously, if I were
6 to take the time to analyze all 20 of those
7 transients, I would get a much lower result. So my
8 point here is that the usage factor from an analyst
9 that analyzed all 20 transients as one very
10 conservatively and had he done that and achieved a
11 usage factor like 11 as Mr. Fitzpatrick said was in
12 the original license renewal application, there's
13 clearly other things I can do to show acceptability
14 which is what we call refined analysis.

15 Remember that his objective was to -- the
16 analyst's objective was to demonstrate acceptability,
17 not margin. So that gives me some leeway as an
18 analyst to go back and refine that calculation further
19 to show acceptability before I give up and say the
20 result is unacceptable.

21 And that, I think, what I'm trying to
22 characterize is the input given to structural
23 integrity with unacceptable CUFen results and now what
24 I can do as a first step to try and demonstrate
25 acceptability. I can go refine those calculations by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removing some of the excess conservatisms that were
2 put into the analysis originally by another analyst.
3 And that's, in fact, what we did.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Do you remember when you
5 were tasked to do this and when you finished this
6 analysis?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Would you care to share
9 that with us?

10 MR. STEVENS: We -- my recollection is we
11 started discussions with Entergy in late, very late as
12 in November, December 2006 to understand a scope and
13 we began calculations in the spring of 2007,
14 approximately May time frame and that initial set was
15 completed in July of 2007, drafted for review.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: I think yesterday you
17 testified that it took somewhere in the neighborhood
18 of three persons, a set amount of time that you quoted
19 yesterday, that related to this refined analysis,
20 those numbers that you gave yesterday. Is that
21 correct?

22 MR. STEVENS: That referred to the
23 confirmatory evaluation of the feedwater nozzle we did
24 in January of this year.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: About how much labor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effort was required in your refined analysis, roughly?
2 Can you estimate?

3 MR. STEVENS: What I said yesterday was
4 three weeks, three people, about nine man weeks.
5 That's a reasonable estimate for doing these analyses
6 refined. Refined took a little bit longer because
7 some of the inputs into the confirmatory analysis were
8 identical and we did not regenerate those.

9 Reasonable estimate for doing one of these
10 refined analyses which didn't have an initial starting
11 point to work from, 12, 13, 14 man weeks. The lapsed
12 time would depend on our workload on other activities
13 at the time.

14 JUDGE REED: Clarification, please. Is
15 that per component or was that for all nine
16 components?

17 MR. STEVENS: That would be per component.

18 JUDGE REED: Per component, 12 man weeks
19 per component.

20 MR. STEVENS: And that would be more for
21 the - -like the nozzle analyses that we did, piping,
22 some of the analyses we were able to do in a more
23 simplistic fashion. They took less time, but on the
24 average for the more involved analyses, yes, you're
25 correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: And which more involved
2 analyses, confirmatory or the refined or both?

3 MR. STEVENS: Both. The refined, the 12,
4 13, 14 week estimate refers to the refined
5 calculation. The confirmatory would be a little bit
6 less because some of the analyses I did for the
7 refined like building a finite element model, I could
8 make use of without dedicating time whereas in the
9 refined analysis I had to create that model.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: And so just to be sure I
11 understand, those numbers you quoted now and quoted
12 yesterday refer to per component average?

13 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fitzpatrick, why did
15 you task them to do that if, in fact, your plan in
16 your license renewal application was to do that in the
17 future?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's part of the -- it's
19 part of the contention.

20 JUDGE REED: I'm having trouble hearing
21 you.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: I'm sorry, to resolve
23 the issue in the contention.

24 JUDGE REED: To resolve?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: Try to resolve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: To resolve. Thank you.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: I want to ask, if I may,
3 about -- as I understand what you're saying, Mr.
4 Stevens, that to calculate and we're talking about not
5 just CUF but the fen values also, the CUFens for the
6 reanalysis which occurred I guess from November of '06
7 to July of '07. You estimate 12 to 14 person weeks
8 per location. Is that right?

9 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Why does it take so long?
11 Isn't it just sort of a straight-forward calculation?

12 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. It's -- there's
13 quite a bit involved. It takes -- building a finite
14 element model is on the order of a week in and of
15 itself. Running 20 transients through that finite
16 element model are whatever means are used, takes time.
17 We have the quality assurance process that all of our
18 work must be documented and verified and checked by an
19 independent reviewer as well as the project manager
20 himself.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, so --

22 MR. STEVENS: All that together is
23 extensive time.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: But is it pretty much
25 mechanical or does it involve judgment, technical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyst's judgment also.

2 MR. STEVENS: It does involve judgment.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, and with regard to
4 the single confirmatory CUFen analysis you did on the
5 feedwater nozzle, that was yesterday you said three
6 people, three weeks of work, nine person work week?

7 MR. STEVENS: Correct.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: For that. Did that also
9 involve judgment and time and effort?

10 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: So analyst's judgment was
12 involved in doing that?

13 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Now I'm going to ask some
15 questions a little later, but maybe this gets into it.
16 On commitment number 27, it calls for Entergy to
17 conduct two additional what I'll call confirmatory
18 CUFen analyses on the core spray nozzle and the
19 reactor recirculation outlet.

20 Is that right?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: I don't think it's in
22 commitment 27. That's in license condition in the
23 SER.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Right, okay. Thank you.
25 I'll take that correction. Mr. Stevens, how long is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it going to take those two confirmatory analyses on
2 the core spray and the reactor recirculation outlets
3 I guess it is.

4 MR. STEVENS: It would be timing
5 consistent with that on the feedwater nozzles, so
6 approximately nine man weeks.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: And it would involve
8 judgment calls by various technical and scientific
9 people?

10 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fitzpatrick, why
13 didn't you apply the same criteria you did in regards
14 to the refined analysis to the confirmatory analysis
15 and just perform those additional two at this point in
16 order to resolve this contention, help resolve this
17 contention?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: Repeat the question, I
19 don't understand that.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: When I asked you why did
21 you task Mr. Stevens to do the refined calculations
22 you stated you did that to help resolve this
23 contention.

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: The initial assessment
25 we took the existing fatigue analysis, applied the FEN

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 factors of NUREG 6583 and 5704 and came up with higher
2 CUFens for a number of components.

3 We knew we would have to redo the analysis
4 for the VY components that weren't plant specific and
5 listed those in NUREG 6260 combined. Such integrity
6 has the expertise to do it. We engaged them to do it.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's fine. That wasn't
8 my question, but that's a good answer for another
9 question, so I'm glad you stated that.

10 My question now is why haven't you gone
11 ahead and tasked them to complete the confirmatory
12 analysis for the other two nozzles that the staff is
13 requiring you to do at some point in the future, but
14 do it now to again help resolve this contention, using
15 the same approach or philosophy that you did when you
16 tasked them to do the refined calculation?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: At this point, we
18 believe the refined analyses are conservative. The
19 confirmatory analysis demonstrates that. The results
20 show that there's no need to do that. We're going to
21 get similar results.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: So with the refined
23 analysis because the CUFens were greater than one, you
24 felt the need at that point when -- at the time you're
25 deciding whether to task Mr. Stevens to perform a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refined analysis, you had CUF values greater than one
2 that inspired you to now task them to do at this point
3 to help resolve this contention. You don't have that
4 same situation is what you're saying with the
5 additional two nozzles that need confirmatory analysis
6 because you feel they're conservative enough and below
7 one at this point and that that confirmatory analysis
8 can wait for the future consistent with what the staff
9 is requiring of you?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, that's exactly
11 right.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens, did you want
13 to add something to that?

14 MR. STEVENS: Just one other item I think
15 is important is we in the confirmatory evaluation that
16 everyone has accepted and reviewed it, we evaluated
17 the bounding nozzle, so technically going into this we
18 would say there's no reason to evaluate the other two
19 nozzles, given that we one, evaluated the bounding
20 nozzle; and two, we still believe these refined
21 analyses are conservative.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: But didn't your value,
23 resulting value in your confirmative analysis for the
24 feedwater nozzle increase over what it was before?

25 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. CUFen went down in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the confirmatory evaluation which was our objective in
2 those evaluations. It is lower.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: What went up? Something
4 went up 40 percent. What went up?

5 MR. STEVENS: The CUF went up.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: By?

7 MR. STEVENS: Approximately 40 percent.

8 JUDGE REED: I'd like to ask Mr. Fair to
9 state his opinion of what we just heard in light of
10 the fact that the staff is requiring that two
11 additional calculations be done. Is it the staff's
12 view that this calculation was bounding, this
13 feedwater?

14 MR. FAIR: Yes, it is. It was the highest
15 CUF going into the analysis. The reason that the
16 staff requested the other confirmatory analysis was
17 that the CUF analysis was not bounding, although the
18 CUFen analysis was bounding.

19 The staff couldn't make a judgment. The
20 reason that the CUFen analysis went down was there was
21 some refinements that were made in the confirmatory
22 calculation on the Fens for each transient which
23 instead of using a bounding Fen that covered all the
24 transients, they had a specific Fen for each
25 transient.

1 The staff was unable to make a judgment
2 that the same level of reduction would apply to these
3 other two nozzles and that's why they requested that
4 they do the additional confirmatory analyses.

5 JUDGE REED: I thought I read in some of
6 your testimony or somewhere here that the staff made
7 a pretty clear statement that they did not believe
8 that this was bounding. I thought you used that word.
9 Am I mistaken?

10 MR. FAIR: I think the staff and the SE
11 did say they thought the feedwater nozzle was
12 bounding.

13 JUDGE REED: It's not so much that the
14 feedwater nozzle was bounding, but that the
15 confirmatory calculations were not bounding. I would
16 have to study here for a few minutes --

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me help you here. In
18 a February 14 OA audit, the staff concluded that the
19 use of Green's function could under estimate the
20 cumulative use factor and therefore cannot be the
21 analysis of record. Isn't that correct?

22 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: And so that's the
24 motivation for why you're requiring the other nozzles
25 to also be analyzed. Is that correct?

1 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Why doesn't that also
3 apply to the other locations?

4 MR. FAIR: Because the other locations
5 weren't based on the Green's function evaluation.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: I thought we heard
7 yesterday that it was. Mr. Stevens maybe can answer
8 that.

9 MR. STEVENS: Just the three nozzles, core
10 spray nozzle recirculation nozzle, feedwater nozzle.
11 The other six locations of the nine were not evaluated
12 with that methodology with the Green's function that
13 you referred to.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Why weren't they?

15 MR. STEVENS: They were done with other
16 more conservative methods.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Do those methods, those
18 conservative methods all relate to how the stresses
19 are analyzed and the number of stress component
20 tensors that are used in the field?

21 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: And are those other
23 locations such that they are more one dimensional if
24 you will that allow you -- or the flow is one
25 dimensional so that you ignore any of the small shear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stresses that might develop that would require more
2 than one stress tensor to be analyzed?

3 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. For example, the
4 piping locations, feedwater piping recirc RHR piping
5 were evaluated with ASME code NV3600 formula
6 methodology for piping which accounts for all of that
7 in a conservative fashion.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: When is the Green's
9 function used, let me ask you that?

10 MR. STEVENS: I'm sorry, did you say when?

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes, when -- let me back
12 up quickly on that. There's the simplified Green's
13 function and I assume there's a complex or a normal
14 Green's function. Is that correct?

15 MR. STEVENS: No, there's really -- I
16 would say there's just one Green's function.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's been called the
18 simplified Green's function in much of the testimony.

19 MR. STEVENS: Right, and this has been the
20 source of a lot of confusion in the discussion on this
21 topic. It's not really the Green's function that
22 parties have -- are again disagreeing over. The
23 Green's function is a well-documented mathematical
24 technique that's understood and is very accurate.
25 What's -- where the single stress term idea comes in

1 and taking the results from using the Green's function
2 and what you do with that result.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: And when you did that,
4 what did you do? How did you apply that?

5 What did you do to the results of the
6 Green's function to simplify that or however you want
7 to word it?

8 MR. STEVENS: We took a single stress term
9 result from the Green's function, if you will, a
10 stress difference and utilized that to generate stress
11 different histories for all transients.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: And that's what made the
13 analysis for all those other components besides the
14 three nozzles a quicker analysis or less complex
15 analysis or --

16 MR. STEVENS: Well, again, this Green's
17 function technique we're talking about was only used
18 for the three nozzles in the refined analysis. So it
19 was a simplification made for just those three nozzles
20 and what I call the second tier of the refined
21 analyses that were performed.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Say again then why were
23 the other locations able to be analyzed without the
24 Green's function?

25 MR. STEVENS: It really goes back to my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion of what an analyst may do once he shows
2 acceptability. He's finished. The other evaluations
3 for the other components lended themselves to not
4 having to make those simplifications or refinements to
5 the analysis to show acceptability.

6 Some of the locations we use stresses that
7 were generated in the original stress report, for
8 example, that did not use Green's function, that were
9 done consistent with using six stresses and we used
10 those and were able to show acceptability. There was
11 no need to go to a Green's function approach or a more
12 refined approach.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: If I may, while we're on
14 the Green's function, it references you to the FSER
15 page 4.38. Could you all pull that out? That's where
16 the discussion -- there's a four-page, I think, three
17 or four page discussion of the Green's function in the
18 staff's final safety evaluation report.

19 Page 4-38 of the FSER.

20 MS. BATY: Your Honor, I just wanted to
21 supply our witness a copy.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

23 MS. TYLER: Judge Karlin, will you state
24 the exhibit number again, please?

25 JUDGE KARLIN: The exhibit number is Staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Exhibit No. 1, I believe. Staff Exhibit No. 1. I
2 believe that's the FSER. Let me double check.

3 (Pause.)

4 Is that right, Ms. Baty?

5 MS. BATY: Yes.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, Staff Exhibit No. 1,
7 final safety evaluation report, page 4-38. It's a
8 discussion of Green's function.

9 Perhaps this would go to Mr. Stevens.
10 Help me here. As I understand it, are you all saying
11 there's nothing wrong with the Green's function per
12 se. The problem in how it occurred here was that
13 there was simplified input into doing the Green's
14 function calculation. Is that right?

15 MR. STEVENS: Simplified input as well as
16 simplified use of the output.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, okay.

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: For only the three
19 nozzles.

20 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: So on the last paragraph on
22 page 4.38, there's a discussion of the staff's review
23 and the second sentence says "the applicant's
24 implementation of the Green's function input to the
25 software assumes that shear stress analyses are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negligible."

2 And then it goes on, "this implementation
3 may not be valid for those locations with geometric
4 discontinuity or non-axis symmetric load cases. So
5 therefore the applicant's implementation for
6 calculating a stress intensity cannot be validated,
7 page 2.39, therefore the staff could not conclude the
8 refined fatigue analysis is valid."

9 As I understand what they're saying,
10 there's nothing wrong with the Green's function per
11 se, but you've got -- the input has got to be done
12 right and there was a simplified input. Only one
13 input as opposed to six inputs. Is that right?

14 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: And you all corrected for
16 that at the staff's request in doing the confirmatory
17 analysis for the feedwater nozzle?

18 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Right. And as I understand
20 what you're saying when you ran through this analysis
21 the confirmatory analysis showed a CUF that was 40
22 percent higher than what it had been before, but with
23 the addition of the Fen the CUFen was lower than what
24 it had been before.

25 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Now in your proposal
2 the license condition, Mr. Fair, that's being proposed
3 by the staff is that they do that same analysis for
4 these two other locations.

5 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: And the proposed license
7 condition or commitment 27 would say that Entergy
8 would do this within two years prior to the start of
9 the period of extended operations, right?

10 MR. FAIR: I believe that's correct.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, and the period of
12 extended operations begins in 2012, right?

13 MR. FAIR: Again, I do not know the exact
14 dates.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: March 2012, the current
16 license would expire, so the period of extended
17 operation would be March 2012, so the commitment or
18 the license condition as proposed, the recalculation
19 of those two CUFens would have to be done by and
20 completed and submitted to staff by March of 2010.
21 Are you with me, Mr. Fitzpatrick, is that right?

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, sir.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Have you started doing it
24 now?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: No, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: You haven't asked Mr.
2 Stevens' firm to start working on it yet?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: No, sir.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Let me ask another
5 angle on this. Under the recalculation under 6909,
6 Mr. Stevens, perhaps, you said you did that in four
7 hours over the weekend, right?

8 MR. STEVENS: Two of us, so I guess that
9 would be eight hours.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. And does that
11 involve judgment and -- why was that so much quicker
12 and the rest of it was you know, many, many weeks and
13 man hours?

14 MR. STEVENS: Again, we -- from my
15 description yesterday, the finite element analysis,
16 stress analysis of all these transients and
17 accounting, how they pair with each other and all that
18 doesn't factor into the calculation you're asking
19 about now. So we did not have to do all that. We did
20 the very, very tail end of the analysis which is given
21 the stresses and the number of occurrences, we can use
22 the 6909 fatigue curve to give allowable cycles,
23 recompute cumulative usage factor and Fens. That's a
24 relative short process.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Maybe I'll ask Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hopenfeld at this point.

2 With regard to the confirmatory analysis,
3 I understand part of the reason that was done to
4 correct for this Green's function simplified input
5 problem. Are you satisfied that the confirmatory
6 analysis at least deals with the and eliminates the
7 Green's function simplification problem that was
8 perceived?

9 MR. HOPENFELD: Well, the two nozzles
10 stated on the record are still subject to the Green's
11 function analysis.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Let me ask this with regard
13 to the feedwater nozzle, the one that they did it for,
14 are you okay --

15 MR. HOPENFELD: With respect to that
16 aspect, yes, because they took the Green's function
17 out.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

19 MR. HOPENFELD: But important, we
20 constantly hear these words conservatism. I mean to
21 say conservatism without quantifying it is not very
22 conservative.

23 My point is in the two items here, one --
24 go back to the different issue --

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand. You have testified and we probably will
2 ask some questions about how you don't agree with some
3 of these conservatisms, particularly --

4 MR. HOPENFELD: It's not the question --
5 at this point, it's not the question of the mindset
6 that something is conservative.

7 I make a certain assumption that may have
8 no justification whatsoever. Now the results become
9 conservative. I convince myself it's conservative.
10 That's the problem. Because now we -- and the same
11 thing with the definition that you ask, is something
12 going to fail? And I can answer that question very
13 quickly. You see, it goes to the definition and how
14 people run tests prior to 30 or 40 years ago --

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, well -- one of the
16 things I think we might want to get back to is there
17 was a discussion and Mr. Stevens, Mr. Fair was talking
18 particularly about well, why don't you calculate the
19 range of uncertainty associated with these
20 calculations? They're saying it doesn't need to be
21 done because it's conservative. And I understand that
22 your testimony is and you've submitted that you think
23 those uncertainties should be calculated and
24 determined. I know you disagree with what they've
25 said and we've got your testimony.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOPENFELD: I said the mindset and Mr.
2 Stevens kept saying conservatism and you'll be
3 convinced it's conservative.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Right. Right, okay. But
5 you are happy with the way they fixed the Green's
6 function for the feedwater nozzle --

7 MR. HOPENFELD: I have no problem with the
8 CUF with the exception of the bounding conditions to
9 how to calculate it. The bounding condition for the
10 Green's function and the bounding condition for the
11 Fen under NV .32, they're considered the same. The
12 consequences are different. I think they are under
13 misconceptual of what the consequences are, but the
14 bounding conditions for the Fens as far as how they
15 use that is a contention, yes. But as far as getting
16 rid of the simple aspects of the Green's function as
17 a simplified method of reducing the amount of work,
18 yes, I'm satisfied with that.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. One thing at a time
20 and I just wanted to see if you were satisfied with
21 that.

22 MR. STEVENS: May I add one piece of
23 clarification?

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

25 MR. STEVENS: And I know we didn't say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this explicitly in this discussion, but the discussion
2 up to now about the 40 percent increase in CUF, we
3 focused on Green's function and the use of these
4 inputs, single stress term. Yet, we need to keep in
5 mind that our objective in the confirmatory analysis
6 was not to reproduce the refined analysis. It was to
7 address several items that had been brought up as
8 potential issues with the analyses and to redo that
9 analysis independently, completely with satisfactory
10 compromises on all of those that would satisfy all
11 parties and we agreed to do that with the staff to
12 help them with their review process.

13 There are many factors that could have led
14 to the 40 percent increase and I think some of the
15 documented responses to the staff last fall from
16 Entergy indicated that the Green's function and the
17 single stress term was not the cause of that increase,
18 the bulk of that increase or a significant portion of
19 that increase. And that's why we still believe those
20 refined analyses are bounding for --

21 JUDGE KARLIN: What was the cause of the
22 40 percent increase or the major factors?

23 MR. STEVENS: There was approximately 20
24 -- what we characterized as 20 differences in the
25 analyses, processing of the inputs. An example would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 be there were a few transients, the way they were
2 estimated with the Green's function, the inputs were
3 changed in the confirmatory analysis because we did
4 not have to make those assumptions.

5 We changed material properties in the
6 sense -- we used the same material properties, but the
7 Green's function assumes the properties are constant
8 because that's a condition of a linear integration.
9 In the confirmatory evaluation, we -- material
10 properties varied with temperature. There were many
11 differences that were put into the confirmatory
12 analysis any one of which could have contributed to
13 the 40 percent increase.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, okay. Let me refer
15 you to the Staff Exhibit 1, the SER, again on page 4-
16 42. We're talking about this 40 percent increase and
17 I'm trying to find it referenced, if it is, in the
18 FSER and on page 4-42 at the bottom of the page, there
19 is a sentence that goes "with the maximum Fen value
20 used, the new EAF-CUFen is 0.893 which is greater than
21 the previous value of 0.639 reported by using the
22 Vermont Yankee Green's function application. Is that
23 the 40 percent difference? What is that?

24 JUDGE REED: If I may make a correction,
25 the numbers I have is not zero point, but .089 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 .064.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's not what's in the
3 SER.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: What are those numbers?
5 I know what the numbers are in the FSER. They are
6 0.839 which is the EAF-CUF and the previous value of
7 0.639. Is that a 40 percent increase?

8 JUDGE REED: And my numbers come from
9 paragraphs 20 and 21 of your initial statement
10 position.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let me stick with
12 this one first. What do these numbers in the FSER
13 mean? Maybe Mr. Fair can help us?

14 MR. FAIR: Yes. I wasn't the reviewer.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: I understand.

16 MR. FAIR: I believe that the .893 is the
17 application of the confirmatory analysis with the
18 constant FEN, that same FEN that was used in the
19 original analysis.

20 Then the Applicant further refined that
21 analysis, that confirmatory analysis, developing an
22 Fen for each transient which then lowered it below the
23 original --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: No, I don't think so. Look
25 at the sentence. It says with the maximum Fen value

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used, the new EAF-CUFen is 0.893 which is greater than
2 the previous value of 0.639. So the previous value --
3 the first earlier one in time was the .6 and the new
4 one is the .8, so something is going up.

5 Mr. Stevens?

6 MR. STEVENS: The numbers that Dr. Reed
7 was referring to are CUF values prior to FEN
8 evaluation and are the values that reflect the 40
9 percent.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, now where do they
11 derive from, where are they found if I wanted to find
12 them?

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: If you tried 40, page 21
14 they may be on that of his testimony.

15 JUDGE REED: That's 20 and 21 of Entergy's
16 initial statement of position.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, so are they in the
18 FSER? Mr. Fair, Mr. Stevens?

19 MR. STEVENS: I don't recall.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: I mean don't you think the
21 FSER should say that this the CUF went up 40 percent?

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's just the CUF, not
23 the CUFen, correct?

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Right, right.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: The CUFs are .064 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 0.89 as you change from the refined to the
2 confirmatory. Is that correct?

3 MR. STEVENS: Yes, the values in the FSER
4 are taking the values that Dr. Reed identified, I
5 believe it was you stated in the NRC initial statement
6 of position which are the CUF values. And that these
7 are the CUFens applying the same Fen value that was
8 determined in a refined analysis to both of those
9 results.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, all right. stop right
11 there. So the Fen is a constant value in this
12 calculation and the CUF is a differential value. And
13 it's going up. It went up from .6 to .8 and Fen is a
14 constant, right? Isn't that a 40 percent increase?

15 I thought you said -- if you use a
16 constant Fen, the CUFen would have gone up 40 percent
17 by fixing the Green's function?

18 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: But you didn't use a
20 constant Fen.

21 MR. STEVENS: No.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: You used a more specific or
23 particularized Fen.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: And that came up to a .3
25 of CUFen, is that correct?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: So the CUF went up and Fen
3 went down and the total result you conclude went lower
4 than the prior one.

5 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: And your constant Fen is
7 either 10 or .1. I don't know which why it applies.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: So and in fact this would
9 be directly, I guess, well, Dr. Hopenfeld?

10 MR. HOPENFELD: I would like to help them
11 to give you -- I'll tell you where the reference where
12 we can find the CUF and it's -- the last one. I can
13 go back and find it.

14 If you look at NEC JH-21 and I think page
15 7 of 7. There's a table there where you can see how
16 they've done that.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Wait, bear with us while
18 we find those first.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: NEC JH-21. And that is
20 structural integrity?

21 MR. HOPENFELD: Correct, and I think it's
22 page 7 of 7. And you'll see a table there. I think
23 it's dated -- it's a revision. I think it was given
24 to us at the beginning of January. And you'll see
25 there they have the user factor for all the transients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and then you see how they corrected it. I think this
2 was done for the exact analysis and they have similar
3 like that for other tables, but you asked about where
4 to see the user factors before the correction and
5 that's where it is.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: This is page 7 of --

7 MR. HOPENFELD: Page 7 of 7.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: And you can read that
9 thing?

10 MR. HOPENFELD: I need a magnifying glass.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Do you agree with that, Mr.
12 Stevens?

13 MR. STEVENS: No, I'm not finding -- I'm
14 a little cross wired on the commonality of the
15 exhibits.

16 I had JH-21 as being the equivalent of
17 Entergy Exhibit E-227. Is that correct?

18 JUDGE KARLIN: I do not know. Maybe Ms.
19 Carpentier, do you have that?

20 (Off the record.)

21 JUDGE KARLIN: E-227.

22 MR. STEVENS: E-227 specifically is
23 Entergy calculation VY19Q303. That would be the
24 fatigue results for the confirmatory evaluation of the
25 feedwater nozzle. It reports one value. I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeing a comparison to any others.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld?

3 MR. HOPENFELD: Yes, the table that I was
4 referring to gives you the usage factor without the
5 correction and with the correction. It's unfortunate
6 --

7 JUDGE KARLIN: It's just one of the
8 values.

9 MR. HOPENFELD: It's the latest one. It's
10 the latest one. It's the one that you get the final
11 answer to form .897, but you can see what the
12 differences are between. Before correction and after
13 correction and all the usage factors.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Mr. Fair, Mr. Stevens, I'll
15 go back to the FSER on page 4-42. The new EAF-CUFen
16 is 0.893. The previous value is 0.639. Unquote from
17 the FSER. You're saying that's the revised CUF and a
18 constant Fen value, is that right?

19 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, perhaps you can then
21 show me -- let's go on in the FSER and tell me where
22 the ultimate CUFen value which with the Fen changed is
23 reflected in the SER, is it?

24 (Pause.)

25 Well, I didn't understand. I was confused

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by that. Is the final CUFen value that Entergy has
2 presented by the confirmatory analysis reflected in
3 the FSER, the number put in the FSER?

4 MR. FAIR: Give me a moment. I thought it
5 was in there. I'm looking for it.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

7 (Pause.)

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let's read the next
9 sentence. "This indicates the results of the Green's
10 function application using the specific software could
11 under estimate the CUF and therefore cannot be the
12 analysis of record."

13 Then the next sentence says "however, the
14 updated analysis, whether using the maximum Fen or
15 appropriate Fen yields CUFs lower than the code
16 allowable. The staff concludes that this updated
17 analysis is the analysis of record for the feedwater
18 nozzle. When it says "this updated analysis" what is
19 that? Is that the analysis with the revised Fen?

20 MR. FAIR: Yes, that's what is referred
21 to.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: But that value is not --

23 MR. FAIR: Yes, appears not to be in --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: And what is that value, Mr.
25 Stevens?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: It's .3531.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Point 3531 and where does
3 that come from? I mean is there an exhibit that tells
4 us that? Is that this exhibit that Dr. Hopenfeld has
5 pointed us to?

6 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

7 MS. BATY: Your Honor, it's Entergy
8 Exhibit E-228 also has a table with just these
9 critical numbers in it on page 6.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: E-228. All right. Let's
11 focus on the exhibit NEC JH-21, page 7. It's also
12 Entergy Exhibit E-227, as I understand it. Where is
13 this new value on this tiny little chart? Where --
14 where can I find it?

15 MR. STEVENS: If you go to Table 1 on page
16 7 of 7.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, sir.

18 MR. STEVENS: And upper half, far right.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

20 MR. STEVENS: With my glasses on, I can
21 see that it reads "total U60-ENV equals .35306."

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. There it is. There
23 it is. I see it. Which equates to .3531.

24 I wish the FSER had had that in there.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fair, can I ask why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did you ask -- it appears based on the statements in
2 the FSER that this was asked of them to calculate
3 later on because it has parentheses, "this value was
4 verbally provided during the audit."

5 Why did you ask for that calculation when
6 in fact what they considered to be the appropriate
7 calculation included the variation in the Fen value
8 for each of the different transients?

9 MR. FAIR: I would have preface this that
10 I'm not the reviewer, but my understanding of why it
11 was asked at that time was the intent was feedwater
12 analysis confirmatory analysis was going to be used to
13 show that all three nozzles were appropriately
14 conservative.

15 When Dr. Chang reviewed this confirmatory
16 analysis and noticed that there were different Fen
17 factors used in the confirmatory analysis, it couldn't
18 make a conclusion that this same level of conservatism
19 would exist in the other two nozzles that would allow
20 you to drop that CUF down and that's why they were
21 asked to do the analysis of the other two nozzles.

22 So although the feedwater nozzle analysis
23 is acceptable, they couldn't make a judgment that the
24 other two nozzles had the same level of conservatism
25 in them that would come out and give a lower result.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: You could or could not?

2 MR. FAIR: Could not.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Could not, and therefore --

4 MR. FAIR: Requested the other two nozzles
5 be evaluated.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: In the pause, I'll ask
8 again, Mr. Stevens, to refresh my memory on earlier
9 testimony this morning on why does not the same
10 approach need to be applied to the other components
11 besides the nozzles?

12 MR. STEVENS: Because the other components
13 were demonstrated to be acceptable using other
14 analytical techniques that don't have these issues
15 included in them, Green's function issues. So we were
16 able to use existing conservative analysis that did
17 not rely on Green's functions that estimate stresses,
18 conservatively demonstrate the CUFens were less than
19 one. We met criteria and our evaluation is complete.

20 (Pause.)

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Saying it another way,
22 for the refined analysis, when you analyzed the
23 nozzles, you had to or chose to use the Green's
24 functions to analyze the stress conditions on it that
25 ultimately resulted in demonstration of meeting the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria?

2 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay, I understand.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: It's been going about an
5 hour and a half now and you all have been very good in
6 trying to answer our questions. I think it's probably
7 good to try to take a break. I have 10 o'clock. Why
8 don't we reconvene at 10:15. So we'll stand adjourned
9 until 10:15.

10 (Off the record.)

11 JUDGE KARLIN: We'll go back on the
12 record, Mr. Reporter.

13 And let me remind the witnesses that
14 you're still under oath.

15 We are continuing with questioning related
16 to metal fatigue contention, and I believe Dr. Reed
17 can start us off again.

18 JUDGE REED: Okay. Just a quick follow-up
19 on a statement Mr. Fair made. I'd like to ask you to
20 please open up your initial statement of position, the
21 staff's initial statement of position, and look on
22 page 17.

23 MR. FAIR: Now, what do you mean by the
24 initial statement of position?

25 JUDGE REED: I don't have the exhibit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: It's not an exhibit. It
3 would be the pleading presumably.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dated May 13th.

5 MR. FAIR: I think I have it.

6 JUDGE REED: Okay. If you would look at
7 the bottom and read that paragraph on the bottom,
8 please, starting "although the confirmatory analysis."

9 MR. FAIR: Well, maybe I'm not on the
10 right -- did you say page 13?

11 JUDGE REED: No, 17. Sorry.

12 MR. FAIR: Oh, I'm sorry. And again,
13 which?

14 JUDGE REED: The bottom paragraph. It
15 starts with the word "although."

16 MR. FAIR: All right. Somehow I don't
17 seem to have the -- oh, I'm sorry. I'm turning to the
18 wrong (pause) -- thank you so much.

19 I have it. Sorry about the delay.

20 JUDGE REED: No problem.

21 MR. FAIR: "Although the confirmatory
22 analysis was acceptable to the staff and the CUF with
23 feedwater nozzle was less than 1.0. The CUF produced
24 by the confirmatory analysis was greater than that
25 produced by the September 2007 analysis and thus not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bounding. SER (Staff Exhibit 1 at 442 to 443, Staff
2 Exhibit 2 at 820). Therefore, the staff requested
3 that Entergy make the confirmatory analysis, the
4 analysis of record for the feedwater nozzle. SER
5 (Staff Exhibit) --

6 JUDGE REED: You can skip those
7 references. And then the final sentence is?

8 MR. FAIR: "Also, because the September
9 2007 analysis was not bounding for the feedwater
10 analysis, the staff proposed a license condition
11 requiring that Entergy preform ASME code analysis for
12 the core spray in the reactor recirculation outlet
13 nozzle at least two years prior to the period of
14 extended operation and make those analyses the
15 analyses of record for the core spray in the reactor
16 recirculation outlet nozzle.

17 JUDGE REED: Thank you.

18 So earlier I asked you if the staff's
19 position was that this confirmatory analysis was
20 bounding or not, and it was my understanding that you
21 said that you believed that it was bounding, and so in
22 light of this testimony that you just read or this
23 initial statement of position, were we simply confused
24 or --

25 MR. FAIR: Well, I may have been confused

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as to what the intent of your questions are. What I
2 meant when I said it was bounding, I meant it was
3 bounding for the other two nozzles. The reactor
4 feedwater nozzle had a bounding CUF.

5 JUDGE REED: Okay, but again, in the sense
6 of this, the staff's position is that that analysis is
7 not bounding and that is hence why you are asking for
8 these two additional analyses to be performed; is that
9 not correct?

10 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

11 JUDGE REED: Okay. I just wanted to clear
12 that up.

13 Okay. I would like to change gears
14 slightly, and I'd like to talk now more particularly
15 about the Fen values. I observed earlier that there
16 seems to be quite a large variation in Fen values
17 ranging from one to I think I've seen numbers as high
18 as 70 or 90. So clearly fatigue cracking can be very
19 sensitive to environmental factors; is that correct,
20 Mr. Stevens?

21 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

22 JUDGE REED: So could you state for me
23 what environmental factors you believe fatigue
24 cracking is most sensitive to?

25 I know there are a large number of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors, but if we could pick out the five or six that
2 you think are important.

3 MR. STEVENS: The laboratory data that
4 Argonne evaluated would indicate that strain rate,
5 dissolved oxygen, temperature, and where appropriate
6 it --

7 JUDGE REED: Temperature of what?

8 MR. STEVENS: Fluid temperature.

9 JUDGE REED: Fluid, not steel temperature?

10 MR. STEVENS: Correct. They're assumed to
11 be the same.

12 JUDGE REED: Okay.

13 MR. STEVENS: And where appropriate,
14 material sulfur content.

15 JUDGE REED: And is that sulfur content in
16 the water?

17 MR. STEVENS: That would be in the
18 material itself.

19 JUDGE REED: In the material. Anything
20 else?

21 MR. STEVENS: Those are the dominant ones
22 in the relations. There are other effects like strain
23 amplitude, how much you -- what level you stress a
24 component to that could indicate a threshold below
25 which you would not have to consider the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 variables, but those are the dominant ones.

2 JUDGE REED: Well, let's talk for a minute
3 about one of these. Let's pick oxygen concentration
4 and talk about that for a moment. So can you tell us
5 a little about how you've accounted for oxygen
6 concentration in your calculations?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir. Entergy provided
8 structural integrity with oxygen values that are
9 representative of plant operations, and we looked at
10 those values and took a bounding value that would have
11 been seen in plant operation and used those in the
12 formulas to estimate the Fen appropriately.

13 JUDGE REED: Now, this is a single
14 constant number you used for all transients for all
15 time?

16 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. We took bounding
17 values, but with the implementation of hydrogen water
18 chemistry, I don't recall exactly the year that was
19 implemented, but it was well after plant start-up. It
20 has a significant impact in some areas of the reactor
21 on dissolved oxygen levels.

22 JUDGE REED: Exactly what is meant by
23 hydrogen water chemistry? I don't know that.

24 MR. STEVENS: Hydrogen water chemistry is
25 a method to bring under control water chemistry in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor and reduce dissolved oxygen and other things
2 that could be detrimental to materials in terms --
3 mainly stress corrosion cracks.

4 JUDGE REED: So this reduces the dissolved
5 oxygen.

6 MR. STEVENS: It reduces the dissolved
7 oxygen in some areas of the reactor, yes.

8 JUDGE REED: So a higher concentration of
9 dissolved oxygen is detrimental to fatigue cracking or
10 it tends to worsen fatigue cracking?

11 MR. STEVENS: Generally speaking it's
12 dominant for carbon and low alloy steels, that the
13 higher the oxygen the more detrimental on fatigue. In
14 a case of stainless steels, at least the relationships
15 that we use for austenitic from the NUREG CR-5704 that
16 indicates that lower oxygen is a bit more detrimental
17 than higher oxygen levels, forced austenitics.

18 JUDGE REED: What type of steel are we
19 talking about for the feedwater nozzle?

20 MR. STEVENS: The feedwater nozzle
21 calculations are based on ferritic, carbon low alloy.

22 JUDGE REED: Carbon low alloy. There was
23 some mention of a -- you'll have to forgive me. Maybe
24 I should ask you to describe the feedwater nozzle very
25 briefly. Geometrically what does it look like?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And I know there are two locations that
2 you're concerned about. So you might help us
3 understand a little bit about what it looks like and
4 why you're analyzing two different locations on that
5 nozzle.

6 MR. STEVENS: The feedwater nozzle is
7 basically a component where the feedwater piping which
8 brings back condensed fluid to the reactor, joins the
9 reactor pressure vessel. Very simplistically, that's
10 two intersecting cylinders, an incoming pipe into a
11 larger cylindrical reactor pressure vessel.

12 The nozzle itself is a very large forging
13 that transitions in thickness from the thick reactor
14 pressure vessel to the thinner feedwater pipe. There
15 is a component called a safe end in between the nozzle
16 forging end of pipe that is another transition piece
17 to transition from the pipe to the nozzle.

18 JUDGE REED: Okay. There was some mention
19 of the installation of a thermal shield. I believe I
20 have the terminology correct.

21 MR. STEVENS: Thermal shield or thermal
22 sleeve is the more commonly referred term.

23 JUDGE REED: Thermal sleeve.

24 MR. STEVENS: Thermal sleeve is inside the
25 -- it connects or it touches to the safe end and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 channels the flow through the nozzle into the reactor
2 vessel and is connected to what's called a sparger.
3 The sparger distributes the feedwater flow evenly into
4 the inside of the reactor vessel. The thermal sleeve
5 acts as a shield to the feedwater nozzle forging and
6 connection to the reactor pressure vessel to help
7 channel the flow and also minimize thermal cycling on
8 the nozzle itself.

9 JUDGE REED: So the thermal sleeve is
10 helpful with regard to fatigue in that it reduces the
11 stress on the feedwater nozzle due to temperature
12 changes; is that correct?

13 MR. STEVENS: Yes, it's very beneficial in
14 that it protects or greatly reduces the severity of
15 transience on the nozzle itself.

16 JUDGE REED: And did you account for the
17 presence of this sleeve in your analyses?

18 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

19 JUDGE REED: But that sleeve was a recent
20 addition; is that correct?

21 MR. STEVENS: Can you clarify your
22 question?

23 JUDGE REED: It was my understanding that
24 the sleeve -- has the sleeve been in position sine the
25 plant was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: The feedwater nozzle has
2 always had a thermal sleeve in it.

3 JUDGE REED: Yes.

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: The design was changed
5 in 1976 with a sleeve that had a tighter seal than the
6 original.

7 JUDGE REED: In '76?

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: '76.

9 JUDGE REED: So I had misread some
10 document actually. So these analyses have always
11 assumed the presence of a thermal sleeve.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

13 JUDGE REED: So let's go back to the
14 question of dissolved oxygen. So there is an
15 allegation by NEC that, in fact, fatigue is not really
16 sensitive to dissolved oxygen, but is sensitive to
17 something else called the electrochemical potential.
18 Could you respond to that?

19 And maybe you're not the right witness to
20 do that, but --

21 MR. STEVENS: I think Mr. Fair would have
22 a better answer to that than I would.

23 JUDGE REED: Mr. Fair.

24 MR. FAIR: Yes. There has been some
25 recent data that's indicated that electrochemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential is a significant contributor to the
2 environmental fatigue. Argonne looked at that data
3 and determined that based on some of the testing that
4 they had done, it took a certain amount of time to get
5 a proper soak, heat soak in the material so that that
6 was not a concern. It would stabilize.

7 JUDGE REED: I didn't understand what you
8 said. A proper heat?

9 MR. FAIR: Yes. Well, I'm sorry. I'd
10 like -- I used bad terminology.

11 JUDGE REED: It's just I can't hear you
12 from across the room.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Could you explain what
14 electrochemical potential is in these situations that
15 is of concern?

16 MR. FAIR: Well, it's just the potential
17 electrical field that's set up that could have an
18 impact on the fatigue -- on the environmental effect,
19 and the data that we have for environmental is
20 basically measured oxygen content, and we do not have
21 measurements on ECP.

22 When Argonne took a look at this issue,
23 they determined it took a while for the ECP to
24 stabilize at a given oxygen content so that there may
25 be some period of time, a short period of time where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the ECP could have an effect.

2 JUDGE REED: So let's cut to the bottom
3 here. Is it dissolved oxygen or electrochemical
4 potential that should be the controlling factor?

5 MR. FAIR: That issue has not been totally
6 settled in the industry. Again, the data that we have
7 for the environmental effect is all based on dissolved
8 oxygen with very small amount of data that actually
9 has ECP measures.

10 JUDGE REED: Let me turn to Dr. Hopenfeld.
11 This is your issue. Could you please state what your
12 concerns is regarding dissolved oxygen?

13 DR. HOPENFELD: First of all, I would like
14 to comment that this is not a major concern.

15 JUDGE REED: This is not what?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: This is not a major
17 concern, but it is an item that is important to
18 understand.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Don't you testify that
20 it's a controlling parameter?

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah, I'm saying, but a
22 major -- a major factor compared to all the others,
23 why that is an important factor. I mean, you should
24 use ECP or you should use the electrochemical
25 potential instead of concentration. It comes through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the uncertainties of calculating the Fen and looking
2 elaborately on that.

3 But like I said, compared to others this
4 is not high on the priority, but let me explain.

5 JUDGE REED: Let me just observe that when
6 I asked Mr. Stevens for a list of controlling
7 parameters, the most significant parameters that
8 affect fatigue, environmental parameters that affect
9 fatigue, dissolved oxygen --

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, that's correct.

11 JUDGE REED: -- was number two.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, oxygen is important.

13 JUDGE REED: So are you saying that you've
14 been down around number ten?

15 DR. HOPENFELD: Let me explain what I come
16 from on this. The basic mechanism of a crack
17 propagator is not 100 percent understood, but oxygen
18 creates an important part of it, but the driving force
19 is ionic dissolution. In the case of anodic
20 dissolution you have an anode and you have a cathode
21 and you have electrochemical potential to drive the
22 reaction.

23 The reason behind the electrochemistry,
24 and you write the equation for an electrochemical
25 potential, it's the activity that comes as a basic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 coreometer, not the concentration. But dilute
2 concentrations you can sometimes say, yes, the
3 activity coefficient is not very important and you can
4 just go directly and right to potential in terms of
5 concentration.

6 Now, why is that important? It was one
7 item in the table that I provide you, and the reason
8 it comes in, because it is an electrochemical
9 parameter, and you're going to basic mass transfer
10 between electrodes. You'll find out the conductivity.
11 The ionic conductivity of the water also plays a part
12 in the anodic dissolution, and I think Argonne
13 discussions this and goes into the one parameter that
14 is important.

15 In that context I was saying it's more
16 important to use the -- I just want to make sure that
17 the science is correct. As you understand, the basic
18 parameter, if you look in every textbook you'll see
19 what defines electrochemical potential in your
20 battery, in your anywhere in certain terms of
21 activity. That's the basic thermodynamic parameter,
22 not concentration.

23 However, it's difficult to measure
24 absolutely. it should be measured by the potential,
25 but that's why people are talking concentration, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to understand that was the purpose of it.
2 When you have an uncertainty, and Argonne alludes to
3 the fact that different conductivity affects the
4 fatigue produced. And that's where I was trying to
5 explain.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Did you not state at your
7 Exhibit 64, page 427 and 28 that EPRI also believes
8 that this --

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, yes, yes, they did.
10 They did.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: --chemical naturally is
12 a controlling parameter?

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, yes, sir, and if you
14 wish, if you go to -- let me see if I can find the
15 exact page where it's stated.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Four, twenty-seven.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: It should be -- to be
18 considered is the electrochemical potential. They
19 stated that very clearly.

20 Now, I did see some of the testing that
21 they've been talking about, but I haven't seen -- I
22 haven't analyzed the work. It's hard to get because
23 this is not the number one priority on the
24 uncertainties here.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, that's why I want

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to focus on why it isn't the number one priority. Are
2 you saying that representing this electrical-chemical
3 potential or at least the effects of it can be
4 approximated by just having the concentrations of
5 dissolved oxygen represented at the --

6 DR. HOPENFELD: That is --

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me finish. Okay?
8 Because then I can hear you if you would let me finish
9 my question.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me start it again.
12 Are you saying that this electrical-chemical potential
13 can be represented by a dissolved oxygen concentration
14 in regards to its effect on fatigue we're trying to
15 analyze?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: That is correct, except --

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Now I'll let you explain.
18 Elaborate more if you wish.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, it is correct, but --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay, but it's your
21 position that a more accurate way to do it would be to
22 measure the electrical potential precisely.

23 DR. HOPENFELD: -- not from immediately --
24 any electrochemist will tell you that.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: How could that be done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, you measure the
2 electrochemical potential.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: How?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know practically,
5 but in the plant you probably don't do it, but in the
6 laboratory they do.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, practically how can
8 you do it in a plant?

9 DR. HOPENFELD: You can't.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: So why are you bringing
11 this -- so isn't the only alternative available is to
12 use dissolved oxygen?

13 DR. HOPENFELD: In the plant, yes, but the
14 point is --

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: -- sir, what I'm trying to
17 say when you hear that everything is conserved, what
18 I'm trying to tell you, that there are parameters in
19 here that come into play. I think Dr. -- persons at
20 Argonne -- I can mention about the factor of one to
21 two conductivity in the plant. That's where it comes
22 in.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: And did Argonne show that
24 the measurement of dissolved oxygen always
25 underestimated the potential that might --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: No, I don't --

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- the potential impact
3 associated with the electrochemical potential?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: No, I don't think they got
5 into that detail, except that, you know, the whole --

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: So, in fact, the
7 dissolved oxygen may over estimate the impact
8 associated with this parameter.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: It could be. I don't know
10 the exact kinetics. I mean, I don't think anybody
11 knows what they are, but kinetics is going on in that
12 when the crack propagates. These are theories, which
13 is not exact science. The basic parameters and,
14 therefore, the people at EPRI said -- a lot of people
15 believe, and they're really talking from the
16 perspective of the scientist or the perspective of the
17 people who do tests in the laboratory, who can do
18 that. They're not talking in terms of scientists at
19 the plant. I never meant to.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: In Entergy --

21 DR. HOPENFELD: All I was just trying to
22 tell you is there's an uncertainty, and I don't want
23 to tell you the uncertainty comes from nowhere. I'm
24 just trying to say where it comes from, and that
25 uncertainty very well might --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: And it could be on either
2 side of the estimation of its impact.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Entergy's statement of
5 position, Answer 33 on page 16 said it considered
6 oxygen values and water chemistry excursions in its
7 CUF analysis. Doesn't that resolve this issue?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Absolutely not.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Why not? It's also using
10 not only oxygen but also water chemistry.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Could I refer you, sir to
12 NUREG 6583 and NUREG 6909?

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: And what's the --

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, in Entergy's
15 documentation it's just called NUREG 69 -- 6583.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: What's the exhibit? We
17 need the exhibit number to find it.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: The exhibit number for
19 NUREG 6909 is, among others, Entergy 2-30. That's
20 6909, and the other one you referred is NUREG 6583, is
21 Entergy Exhibit E-206, as I have it.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: This is extremely
23 important, and I would like to read it because this
24 is --

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Where are you at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry?

2 JUDGE KARLIN: What page of which exhibit?

3 DR. HOPENFELD: NUREG 6583.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Wait, wait. Got to find
5 it. You have to bear with us. Sixty-five, eighty-
6 three?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: At 78.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: At 78.

9 JUDGE REED: Page 78?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: And did you say 6583?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Sixty-five, eighty-three.

13 I have this Exhibit 204. I need 204.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Here it is. Okay. Sixty-
15 five, eighty-three. On what page, sir?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: On page 78.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Seventy-eight.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I read it?

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yeah. Is everyone set?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: The value of the
21 temperature --

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Now, where are you
23 reading? I'm sorry.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: End is -- oh, can I read?

25 JUDGE KARLIN: What part of the page? The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first paragraph, second --

2 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't have paragraph.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: I didn't -- I don't have
5 the thing.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: It's a long page.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah. Let me read it to
8 you. It's only one sentence.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Please read it, yeah.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: The value of the
11 temperature and dissolved oxygen may be conservatively
12 taken as the maximum value for the -- the same wording
13 were given to us this week by Entergy when they passed
14 out, and I don't know if you have it in evidence, when
15 they passed out in slides that they wanted to talk
16 about it.

17 This is the instruction. These are the
18 specifications in NUREG 6583 as to how to use that
19 equation. What you heard from Mr. Stevens before, he
20 was talking about steady state operation. These
21 equations when you look at the equation itself, in the
22 exponent you have temperatures, oxygen, sulfur. You
23 have strain weight. These are to be determined during
24 the transient at the surface during that time.

25 These are not the parameters for oxygen in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 your sample somewhere in the plant once a week. This
2 is not the value, the intention you formulate in
3 dividing these equations. That's not the purpose of
4 Argonne to specify that you can use the steady state.

5 Now, let me go and take another
6 document --

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Wait a minute.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: -- what's extremely
9 important.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: I've got to slow you
11 down.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Sure.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: This seems to me a
14 different discussion than the electrical-chemical
15 discussion. You are now saying if I am hearing you
16 correctly that you're arguing that they're using
17 dissolved oxygen values from a steady state
18 operational condition and not for the transients, and
19 that's what you're objecting to; is that correct?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct, but I was
21 trying to answer your question. Why is oxygen
22 important? The oxygen concentration, that's what the
23 question is about. That was my response.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm sorry. I did not
25 mean to ask that question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, that's what I was
2 responding, sir. I wasn't responding in the context
3 of electrochemical potential. There is more than a
4 tutorial kind of thing. Look. This is the --

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: Just to make sure we're
6 not wasting time --

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- I'm sorry if I
9 interrupt you, but if hear that I haven't made myself
10 clear, I don't want to waste everyone's time --

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Absolutely.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- nor your efforts
13 associated with this.

14 I think the last question and what I
15 intended to try to resolve was whether or not
16 Entergy's fact that they or testimony I should say
17 that they consider oxygen values and water chemistry
18 excursions in a CUF analyses does not resolve this
19 issue of best representing anything associated with
20 these parameters and their impacts on this phenomenon
21 we're trying to address.

22 And what is your response to that?

23 DR. HOPENFELD: My response is that's
24 incorrect, and that's what I started reading this.
25 Because you see, they're talking about excursion. If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I understand correctly, they probably talk about
2 excursion through the crane, okay, or after heat-up
3 some time because maybe the system was opened up.

4 But what the excursion --

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'll ask them what they
6 meant.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Right. If you tell me
8 what they mean by "excursion" --

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: So Mr. Fitzpatrick and
10 Mr. Stevens --

11 DR. HOPENFELD: -- I've got to make sure
12 and I tell you what I understand.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right. So what did you
14 mean by "excursions"? The oxygen values in law of
15 chemistry excursions in your analysis.

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Could you point to where
17 you're speaking?

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: I was looking at your
19 statement of position, Answer 33 on page 16.

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: Thirty-three.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: I haven't typed it.

22 MR. LEWIS: Point of clarification. Are
23 you referring to the testimony, the post -- statement
24 of position? Because if it's A-33, it's our
25 testimony.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: It could be the
2 testimony.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Yeah, it's Answer 33 on
4 page 16. Is that where we are?

5 (Pause in proceedings.)

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Is that Question 56 on
7 page 33?

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: I have Answer 57 on page
9 33, and I think it's also on 56, page 32. I was
10 trying to look at the other one also. And both of
11 those answers, 56 and 57.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: And now we're referring to
13 what was formerly Entergy Exhibit 2.82.01 on pages 32
14 and 33, which is now no longer an exhibit.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: But as I interpret what
16 you were saying there, the oxygen values in the water
17 chemistry excursions were included in your CUF
18 analysis. Is that correct or is it not?

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. We get the single
20 value for oxygen, all the transients. That value
21 represented 13 years of measurement data including
22 start-ups and shutdowns, and that was an average plus
23 one standard deviation.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. So you took the
25 average of a transient DO levels -- say that again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: The oxygen measurements
2 I used to take at least twice a day. It's either
3 daily or twice a day. I always took it more during
4 this time when I tried to get this system down. That
5 data, we took a statistical average of it, and we
6 added the standard deviation. So the expressions in
7 the planning office are based on 50 ppp feedwater
8 oxygen, will typically run 36 to 40, in there.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: How much does it vary
10 during the transience?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: During the transient, I
12 don't think it varies that at all during a transient.
13 During a transient, that would be an injection.

14 Were the vessels hot? Once the
15 hydrochloric chemistry and the oxygen injection system
16 is stable, that doesn't change unless the system goes
17 off line. But there is no direct correlation between
18 the transient -- the oxygen injection, the hydrogen
19 injection system, and a transient.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, do you
21 agree with that?

22 DR. HOPENFELD: No, absolutely not. If
23 you look, please, at JH-65.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Give us a moment to find
25 it. That's okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: I think the pages are
2 there. Do you see there --

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: What are you referring
4 to?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: JH-65.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: I know, but where in
7 that?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: It's on the -- there are
9 two pages in there. One pages shows you the date on
10 -- the second page showing the oxygen.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: So Figure 1?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah, it's only one.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Page 53.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Right. Two, fifty-three,
15 is that what it is?

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm looking at the
17 exhibit. You tell me what you're looking at.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah. Well, I thought I
19 did. It's 10ECJ865. There are only two pages in that
20 exhibit. I'm talking about the graph, the graph that
21 gives you oxygen concentration in ppm versus
22 temperature in degrees C. Only two pages, unless
23 you're looking at a different --

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: I have three pages.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: But you're referring to
2 Figure 1 --

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct, correct, right.
4 Correct. It's only one figure.

5 You can see in that oxygen concentration
6 either hydrogen chemistry or normal state chemistry
7 goes up by an order of magnitude during that trend, up
8 and down. Another word I'd like to say is counting on
9 that gases have a negative solubility coefficient. So
10 as the temperature goes down, the oxygen concentration
11 goes up an order of magnitude.

12 Furthermore, if you will now permit me to
13 finish my line of thought, if you're going out to
14 NUREG 6909, and again, this is a very important --
15 it's important you understand it, and this kind of
16 misunderstanding about what we're talking about was
17 excursion because you can have excursion and do steady
18 state, too.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: What page? Sixty-nine, oh,
20 nine?

21 DR. HOPENFELD: A-5.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: A?

23 DR. HOPENFELD: A-5.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: A-5.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: NUREG 6909.

1 JUDGE KARLIN: A-5. This is the Appendix
2 5.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: A-5, right. Sir, you
4 asked what is the difference between these two NUREGs,
5 and you didn't get the answer.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. It's NUREG 6909,
7 page A-5.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I read it?

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, sir.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: The dissolved oxygen value
11 is obtained from each transient constituting the
12 stress cycle. For carbon and low alloy steel the
13 dissolved oxygen content, DO, associated with stress
14 cycle is the highest, highest oxygen content level in
15 the transient. And for us ferritic steel is the
16 lowest.

17 A value of .4 ppm. It's .4 ppm. It's
18 400 parts per billion is recommended. This is the
19 instruction with the package. What was passed to us
20 the other day was the same wording that said you
21 should value the oxygen at the highest concentration,
22 the highest concentration due to the transient, both
23 in NUREG 6583, but they didn't say that their
24 recommendation, that specification is 400 parts per
25 million.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now, if you take this together with what
2 you see, the EPRI data, then your next step is to make
3 the calculation, and I would like to make the same
4 calculation to show you the result of my calculation,
5 about the same time that Mr. Stevens did, and I'd like
6 to read you those numbers so we can compare what those
7 Fen values are for only that one uncertainty, which is
8 the oxygen content.

9 Can I do that?

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, didn't you put that
11 in your testimony?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: No, I did not. I just
13 calculated it about the same time he did.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Well --

15 DR. HOPENFELD: I did put some of the
16 testimony -- I gave you the order of magnitude, yes.

17 In the table, I think it was Item 10, I
18 said use --

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Item 10 of what?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: The table, the table that
21 I provided.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Ah, your table in your
23 rebuttal testimony?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. I'll give you the
25 number of the table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Table 13 --

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Just a second and I'll
3 give you the table number.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Table 1.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: JH-63, there's a table
6 there.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Page 4?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I believe it is page
9 4, yes. On Item 10 there, I told you the oxygen
10 count, and if you put a factor of five in there it
11 increases the Fen by -- I don't know -- a factor of 50
12 or something, a factor of 55.

13 Do you see down there?

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: And that's with a
15 factor --

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's with a factor of
18 four in the oxygen.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct, correct. Because
20 you see, it's an exponential which is being amplified
21 by the -- you take the exponential and you see how
22 sensitive it is to the oxygen. You know, if you take
23 DF, DO to give you the sensitivity, the derivative
24 will give you sensitivity, the parameter.

25 You see how -- what it is, it makes a big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference because now you have it back here, and
2 that's why I gave you an order of magnitude. I told
3 you what the problem is, and all I'm trying to tell
4 you, I went through the same thing and I tried it by
5 pencil over the weekend, and I'd like to give you
6 those numbers.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Sure, all right.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Tell us what they are.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: You'll have something to
11 compare one to one. It's number one; it's component
12 number one, between .6, .8. This is the CUFen, that
13 only due to the interest of the oxygen. There are
14 other parameters. I'm just talking about 01, which
15 hopefully we'll get to others.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: We understand.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: But 01, the oxygen, okay?

18 One, I can repeat the number, .6 to .8.

19 Two, 4.5 to 6.

20 Three, 6.7 to 8.9.

21 Four, which is stainless steel, they're
22 doing the right thing. They used the lowest oxygen.
23 That's NUREG 6909, but you cannot use -- you see, the
24 accident is because the mechanism of crack
25 propagation. The theory is that the oxygen operates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differently through the --

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Keep giving us the values.
3 What are the values?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah. I was just going to
5 tell you I didn't calculate it.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: I didn't calculate it
8 because their numbers I agree with it.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh, okay.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: I agree with it with
11 respect to that aspect alone, not others.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, fine.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: But I keep qualifying
14 myself. Just remember I'm talking about the effect of
15 oxygen only. They did it correctly.

16 Five, I couldn't find some data. So I
17 just skipped that one. I couldn't find it over the
18 weekend, but it's more than one definitely, but I just
19 couldn't do it exactly.

20 Seven is one and 1.2.

21 Eight is 1.2 to 1.6.

22 Nine is 7.2 to 10.3.

23 And ten is 2.5 to 3.5.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: To clarify --

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- what was the value of
2 oxygen that they used or what was the value that you
3 used?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. That's what -- the
5 reason that you had two numbers here --

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: What was the value that
7 they used and what was the value that you used?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: They -- okay. Very good.
9 Let me just tell you what I got. I took their
10 equation, the numbers that they used. They used
11 between, depending on the component, between 50 to 100
12 on the average.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Parts per million.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: I couldn't go to that
15 exact because --

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Parts per million.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: -- they average. They had
18 96 on one side, your normal operation. The hydrogen
19 is 150. I just didn't want to do --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is that ppb or ppm?

21 DR. HOPENFELD: I did it over the weekend
22 -- I'm sorry?

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Was that ppm or ppb?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Ppb.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. B.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: So I just took their
2 numbers, plugged the thing back into the equation,
3 pulled out the appropriate factor, and plugged my
4 number. Now, you have to realize the equation is
5 written in such a way that if you go about 500 parts
6 per billion, it doesn't make any difference because
7 that's constant. It's a number. It's a log of 12.5.
8 If you look at the -- you see it doesn't make any
9 difference. So once you get out of the 12.5, it
10 doesn't matter.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: So for carbon steel and
12 low alloy steel --

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- the higher the
15 concentration of dissolved oxygen, the higher the F_{en}
16 value.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Absolutely. Now, let me
18 tell you one more thing if I may. I gave you three
19 reasons why that's so. I'd like to give you another
20 one, and the only reason I'm doing it, well, I'm
21 probably getting excited here, but the problem is when
22 I do this conservative and everything is conservative,
23 and we get to this mind --

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: We understand that. Curb
25 your enthusiasm and let's go --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: But what -- but let--

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is that all you wanted to
3 say?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: No, no, no, no. What I
5 want to say, you certainly can check on what I'm
6 saying, what I'm telling you here. And the incentive
7 check, you take a look at EPRI. Okay? Take a look at
8 what EPRI does about that. They realize; they realize
9 that this whole concept of Fen is work in progress.
10 They say these work. It's a work in progress. I can
11 quote you the number where they say that.

12 Now, many uncertainty, many loose ends.
13 The bottom line is you define the people who are the
14 analysts. You make sure they understand what's behind
15 that. That's what it is. The whole thing is not
16 ready for the market yet. That doesn't mean you go
17 home and don't do anything. What you do is in the
18 back of your mind you say, "Well, I'm going to do
19 this. I'm going to use a conservative number. I'm
20 going to use the upper bound, but I want to make sure
21 I run it, I check it by somebody that these are real
22 numbers, not just because I decided it's a
23 conservative number."

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: We are --

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Let me just give you the

1 figure that I was going to provide you because that
2 figure is NEC JH-84.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: It must be in the
4 rebuttal.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah, it is in the
6 rebuttal, right, and you see that --

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh, no, we don't see
8 anything yet.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, okay. I have to go
10 and get it myself. I could say the time table is the
11 result if you want to, but --

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Hold on a second.

13 MS. TYLER: Tell me the title of the
14 document. He doesn't have an Exhibit 84. What's the
15 title of the document?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Yeah, it's NEC JH-64.

17 MS. TYLER: Sixty-four.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Yeah.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Sixty-four, and it's page
20 418. Oh, did I say --

21 JUDGE KARLIN: You said 84.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.
23 It's 64. I apologize.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, I'm glad I have
25 never made a mistake either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm with you. I know how
3 this is when you know where you are. Okay. What page
4 are you on?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Page 418. See at the
6 bottom carbon steel, Fen?

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. Is everyone with
8 you? Yeah.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Are we on the same page
10 now?

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yeah.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. You see that my
13 numbers, according to the numbers, I didn't give you
14 the Fens, but roughly they're on the order of
15 magnitude -- I can give them to you, but they are
16 between 80 to 100. That's the final CUFens.

17 If you look here you see what EPRI has is
18 they have F 550. I think that's about the temperature
19 we're talking about. Do you see the upper bound is
20 80? And this is not my calculation. It's sort of an
21 independent checking. So you see my number is
22 consistent with EPRI. EPRI numbers show that the
23 numbers in this area are something on the order of 80.

24 Now, the slides that were given to us by
25 Entergy were titled maximum Fen. I think they should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revise this and call it minimum.

2 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify?

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: In a second. I just want
4 to ask a couple more fixing points and then I'll get
5 back to you. I'll get back to Entergy to respond.

6 So in conclusion, it's your position that,
7 in fact, they are not conservative in regards to the
8 value they selected for dissolved oxygen for carbon
9 steel and low alloy steel.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: (Unintelligible.)

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's your position that
12 their analysis for stainless steel in regard to
13 dissolved oxygen alone is adequate.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

16 What is your response to everything he has
17 just said, Mr. Stevens.

18 MR. STEVENS: Where do I start? Let's
19 start with the NEC JH-64 document, otherwise known as
20 MRP-47, Rev. 1. I think I can comment on that because
21 I was the primary author of that document.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: So this is the EPRI
23 document.

24 MR. STEVENS: This is the EPRI document.
25 Let's start with the figure on page 418. What that

1 figure is showing is Fen is a function of temperature
2 under various oxygen and strain rate loads. The top
3 curve, the range of these are trying to show to
4 individuals, given the range of the parameters defined
5 by these equations, how Fen can vary.

6 There's several variables. So you have to
7 take several graphs to show people the variance on any
8 of these variables. This one here is trying to show
9 as a function of temperature when you apply the
10 different oxygen levels how the Fen would apply. It
11 doesn't indicate in any way that those indications are
12 valid for Vermont Yankee or any other plant. It's
13 just merely demonstrating to you the variation in Fen
14 as a function of temperature under those variations.

15 The top curve, I think I even said this
16 yesterday in response to one of Dr. Reed's questions.
17 The Fen can be as high as 140 as indicated by that
18 figure, but that's under oxygen levels greater than
19 500 ppb and very low strain rate.

20 Those conditions don't exist at Vermont
21 Yankee, and whereas I would agree that that would be
22 a very conservative assessment, it's also very
23 unrealistic.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: But have you not
25 characterized all of your analyses as being very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative and very bounding? Is it fair to say
2 then that, in fact, your dissolved oxygen -- your
3 selection of dissolved oxygen in your analysis is more
4 realistic than it is bounding?

5 MR. STEVENS: I would characterize it,
6 sir, as being bounding for the conditions we have as
7 info, which are for the Vermont Yankee plant. They
8 were labeled as maximum Fens as applied to Vermont
9 Yankee, not as applied to the maximum you could
10 possibly achieve through these relationships.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: How would -- and if I'm
12 wrong in remembering this -- if I understand it
13 correctly, you selected a value that is an average
14 plus one standard deviation, and that average included
15 all operational conditions with the transients
16 included in it, but wouldn't that value, in fact, be
17 very biased towards normal operational conditions?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is that an appropriate
20 conservative value or would the transients dominate
21 the potential failures that we're trying to evaluate
22 in this contention?

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: In relation to the
24 oxygen levels in the transients, your higher oxygen
25 during start-up, which is a very slow, and sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a cycle which is a gradual cool heat-up with a gradual
2 cool down. The contribution to the CUF from the
3 start-up is very small compared to the contribution
4 from an injection from HIPSI or the feedwater.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Could you speak up, Mr.
6 Fitzpatrick?

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: The contribution to the
8 CUF from a start-up or a shutdown transient when the
9 oxygen data shows that status for the system, you're
10 going to higher oxygen when you're starting up the
11 plant as the systems come on line. That fatigue
12 contribution from that start-up is a very small
13 contribution to the total CUF.

14 The primarily contributors are when the
15 plant is running and something happens, when you get
16 the injection of the plants, when you're getting a
17 steady state. Also there's no direct correlation of
18 a higher oxygen content from any measurement we've
19 seen over there. The oxygen went up for this
20 transient. It just the transients occur very quickly.
21 There's nothing to change the oxygen.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: But wouldn't it be more
23 appropriate to use just the oxygen levels that were
24 observed at the 20-some transients, or whatever it
25 was, that we were talking about yesterday -- I forgot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- that we're --

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: Those are design
3 transients.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- analyzing as the
5 cumulative effects on this bending of the paper clip?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Those are the design
7 transients. There is no measured -- the measured data
8 that we've taken over time, we will shut the plant
9 down, show that there is no real change. Say that on
10 plant trips -- I have to look it up. For an example,
11 if a plant trips, the O2 data is carried, still
12 measured the same frequency, and you don't see any
13 change until later on. You don't see any change to
14 the transient.

15 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify? The oxygen
16 measurements that Mr. Fitzpatrick is referring to are
17 indicative of what they would be during transients
18 that cause dominant fatigue.

19 The other response I was going to make
20 with Exhibit NEC JH-65, which was this paper from --

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Before you go to that --
22 I'm sorry to interrupt, but I just want to make sure
23 I understood what you just said. Would you repeat
24 that? I don't know what you're referring to -- the
25 comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. STEVENS: Mr. Fitzpatrick said that
2 the oxygen levels are monitored once or twice daily on
3 a continuous basis.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

5 MR. STEVENS: And those oxygen levels --
6 because of the water chemistry control and all of that
7 during plant operation are indicative of what they
8 would be if a transient occurred during that period,
9 in between reads if you will --

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: Can I stop you right
11 there with a promise I'll get back to you?

12 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, what
14 indication do you have, or evidence do you have, that
15 the oxygen levels could be as high as what you use in
16 your analysis at Vermont Yankee?

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, for one thing, it's
18 plain physics. If I didn't know anything else, I
19 would tell you that the temperature goes -- as the
20 temperature goes down, the oxygen concentration goes
21 up, you saw the --

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Sorry. Say that again.
23 It's hard to --

24 DR. HOPENFELD: As the temperature -- the
25 solubility of gases is inversely proportional to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, which is by Henry's Law, whatever. When
2 the temperature goes down, the oxygen concentration
3 goes up. The equation that you have to resolve here,
4 or solve, are -- those require you to find out what
5 the oxygen concentration is during the transient at
6 the surface, not somewhere else.

7 And EPRI makes the point very, very clear
8 in their writeup. I can't -- I don't know if I can
9 find the page. Maybe someone can find it for me.
10 They say that oxygen is unknown in the transient.
11 It's completely opposite, so Mr. Stevens said. He
12 says he knows it.

13 I'd say I don't understand the issue. I
14 think maybe they weren't that careful or maybe they
15 didn't understand it to that degree, or for whatever
16 reason, when they wrote 6583 they told you to
17 calculate the oxygen at its maximum boundary to the
18 transient. In 6909 they specified 400, not only the
19 shutdown -- not only during the startup/shutdown, but
20 let me answer about the shutdown, and let me --

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld, may I just
22 interrupt? This is strange, if we go -- you're citing
23 at the EPRI document, NEC Exhibit JH-64, right?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: And it's EPRI materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability guidelines for addressing fatigue
2 environmental effects in a license renewal
3 application, MRP-47. This is the -- EPRI's guidance
4 on this issue. And if we go to page iii of the
5 matter, it says that the author of that document is
6 Gary Stevens, who is sitting right there next to you.
7 And so I'm very -- I have a difficult time with Dr. --
8 when Mr. Stevens tells me that -- what they say, and
9 you're saying that it's directly opposite. I mean, he
10 wrote the report.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: What I'm saying is the
12 numbers that I have calculated, according to their
13 equation, their values --

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

15 DR. HOPENFELD: -- substituting their
16 oxygen content, which was 50 to 100 -- whatever it was
17 -- with my numbers, which are -- which were prescribed
18 by NUREG-6909, which says all transients use 400 parts
19 per billion. That's what they recommend to use with
20 those equations during transient.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: And let me ask, in this
22 case as I understand it, the dissolved oxygen value
23 that was used was 50 parts per billion, is that right?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: 50 to 100, depending on
25 the component.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Let me ask Mr.
2 Fitzpatrick on that. What dissolved oxygen value was
3 used in calculating these Fens?

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: So let me ask --

5 JUDGE KARLIN: I read somewhere that it
6 was 50 parts per billion based on this 13 years and
7 all that other stuff.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's the feedwater
9 line on the feedwater safe end, dissolved oxygen
10 concentration.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: Inside the reactor, the
13 oxygen concentration varies due to radioelectrolysis
14 with chemistry going on inside the core. Most of the
15 -- when the water goes through the core, it creates
16 steam. A lot of the oxygen goes out.

17 Throughout the circuit, EPRI has a program
18 that determines oxygen levels around the circuit. So
19 each section of the lesson there are values for
20 dissolved action.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: So do you agree with what
22 Dr. Hopenfeld just said, that you -- that Entergy used
23 values from 50 to 100 parts per billion ---

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: Even higher than that.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: -- oxygen.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: Even higher than that.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: On the average.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. On the average.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: We really --

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, what size did you
6 use? I mean --

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: Exactly?

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, if you can --

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: If you've got them handy,
10 yes.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's E-212.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: E?

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: E-212. Table 1.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: E-212. What was the page?

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Page 14.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: E-212 is? Could you
18 identify that?

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's the EPRI
20 calculation for VY 16Q-303.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Dated?

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's dated 7/5/07.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. We're with you. And
24 what page?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: Page 14.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Page 14. All right. And
2 what is that we're looking at?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: All right. Those are
4 inputs --

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Are those your dissolved
6 oxygen levels that you used?

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: Dissolved oxygen levels
8 from each of the components evaluated in the analysis.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: How do you reconcile that
10 with the recommendation in 6909 that we should be
11 using 400 parts per billion?

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: He misquoted the last
13 sentence in the appendix on 6909, on page A-5.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. Hold on.

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's the bottom
16 sentence.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: We're at Exhibit --

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: 6909, Exhibit --

19 JUDGE KARLIN: A-230 at page A-5, is that
20 right?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's correct.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. The last sentence on
23 that page?

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: The sentence says, "A
25 value of .4 ppm for carbon and low-alloy steels and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 0.05 ppm for austenitic steels can be used to perform
2 a conservative evaluation."

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's not prescriptive.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Not prescriptive, all
6 right.

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: It says "can."

8 JUDGE KARLIN: And since you wrote it, Mr.
9 Stevens, what did you mean by "can"? No, I'm sorry,
10 you didn't write this one. This is 6909. I'll
11 withdraw the question.

12 Is there any place -- well, that seems to
13 be -- is there any other indication in 6909 that some
14 other value can be used? I mean, are they just sort
15 of throwing that out there?

16 MR. FAIR: If I could help?

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, Mr. Fair.

18 MR. FAIR: This was put in there in case
19 somebody that's using this procedure does not have
20 dissolved oxygen to input.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Doesn't have the actual
22 values.

23 MR. FAIR: That's right.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: That it would be
25 permissible to use this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FAIR: For a --

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- and still meet the reg
3 guide, if that's what -- I mean --

4 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- the NUREG, if that was
6 of interest --

7 MR. FAIR: I --

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld, would you
9 agree with that?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: I would. I would agree
11 with that, to the extent they had a -- they had a
12 instrument sitting at the surface of each of those
13 components measuring the oxygen. During their
14 training they don't have anything like that.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. So let me stop
16 you there. So --

17 DR. HOPENFELD: And that is what is
18 recognized. I think this -- what Mr. Fair said, he
19 reads what Argonne could have thought about it, and
20 then the definition is, you know, what chem is? I
21 don't know what --

22 JUDGE REED: Do you believe that the
23 oxygen concentration at the surface of these
24 components is larger than the bulk oxygen?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Simply use applied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physics. There is about --

2 JUDGE REED: Applied physics.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: It increases by an order
4 of magnitude going from 50 to 100.

5 JUDGE REED: But is that -- first of all,
6 I don't understand the physics, and I'm not sure we
7 should take the time to delve into it. But is that
8 the assumption in which these curves were generated?

9 MR. FAIR: Yes, it was the --

10 JUDGE REED: Was it the local right next
11 to the --

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

13 JUDGE REED: How did you measure that,
14 then? I don't believe that.

15 DR. HOPENFELD: The assumption, that those
16 things were generated in a laboratory, temperature
17 uniform, oxygen uniform, measured -- everything was
18 measured accurately. Then, I am taking this and
19 trying to apply it to --

20 JUDGE REED: If the curves are correlated
21 against the bulk oxygen content, that's what you have
22 to use, not the content adjacent to the surface of the
23 metal, because that's not how the curve is run.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: They're the same. The
25 two --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE REED: Pardon me?

2 DR. HOPENFELD: In a case of -- where the
3 curves were used, they are the same.

4 JUDGE REED: They're the same in the
5 lower -- they're the same in the lab, but not in the
6 reactor.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: They were not writing the
8 train. They were writing the steady-state.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me see if I can help
10 clarify, at least for me. It may not for you, Mr.
11 Reed, but -- Mr. Fitzpatrick, do you dispute the fact
12 that solubility changes dramatically with temperature?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: No. That's physics.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: During transients, how
15 does the temperature vary in these components?

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Measure each transient,
17 which will go from operating down to 100 degrees
18 Fahrenheit for a certain transient.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's a pretty drastic
20 temperature change, isn't it, for that component.

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Would you not expect the
23 dissolved oxygen to increase by several factors, if
24 not orders of magnitude?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: It depends on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timing. If the transient is very rapid, I don't think
2 it could -- in order for the chemistry to happen, to
3 occur, I --

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: What was --

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: I didn't get to that
6 level of chemistry, but the phenomenon is there.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens, what was the
8 basis for your selection of those values we were
9 looking at in the previous exhibit? E-212 VY, page
10 14. We look at DO values, as you said, between 50 and
11 100.

12 MR. STEVENS: Those values were provided
13 to us by Entergy, consistent with what Mr. Fitzpatrick
14 had testified earlier.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: And, Mr. Fitzpatrick,
16 which of those -- what is the basis for those in
17 regards to how you incorporated the change in
18 dissolved oxygen associated with a change in
19 temperature for each of those components and the
20 resulting change in solubility of dissolved oxygen?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: It wasn't evaluated to
22 that specific level. The oxygen levels given were
23 based on an EPRI model reactor with different
24 operating conditions -- normal water chemistry and for
25 hydrogen water chemistry at different power levels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there is representative steady-state at those
2 power levels.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's only during the
4 transients that these cumulative use factors are
5 evaluated, correct?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: If you don't have a
7 transient, you don't have any usage, yes.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: And as I'm hearing now,
9 that change in temperature of that component is very
10 influential in determining the dissolved oxygen that's
11 available at that transient.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. And it -- that's
13 one part of the Fen expression. If the transient
14 occurs very fast, you have a strain rate component,
15 which cancels out that content.

16 MR. STEVENS: May I add some clarification
17 for you?

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Sure, go ahead, sir.

19 MR. STEVENS: I'm going to try and clarify
20 where -- your oxygen questions. We have talked about
21 a variety of inputs here. We have talked about an old
22 EPRI paper from 1983. We have talked about
23 temperature. I'm going to go back to NEC JH-64, which
24 is the --

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is this back to the last

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time I promised I'd get back to you and I haven't
2 gotten back to you?

3 MR. STEVENS: That's kind of where we are,
4 yes.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm off the hook for
6 that.

7 MR. STEVENS: This is the MRP guidance for
8 license renewal that I authored. And we -- in the
9 last 45 minutes or so, we have talked about ECP, we
10 have talked about oxygen, we have talked about
11 temperature. And this document identified that these
12 are some issues. And as Mr. Fair testified, there
13 have been some other observations and data taken on
14 these.

15 But what this document basically says is
16 what we have is the best -- the best method based on
17 what we know today. And this identifies things like
18 ECP and how some of the experts have said maybe that's
19 a better parameter. It talks about time history,
20 variation of things during transients, and then it
21 makes a recommendation that's based on all of these
22 best practices and knowledge of the industry on what
23 to do.

24 That discussion, for example, on analysis
25 issues on oxygen is contained on page 4-27 of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 document. And at the bottom it makes a recommendation
2 on what to do, and it points at a section in this
3 document -- 425 -- and says, "This is what you should
4 do." And what it says you should do for oxygen is
5 exactly what we did for the Entergy evaluation.

6 And what this document says is, given all
7 of these inputs and issues that have been identified,
8 that is the best way to evaluate this particular
9 issue. And what it would say is to take the
10 measurements in the plants, the bulk levels, and it
11 would say to take those and time-average them, and use
12 those inputs into your analysis. And that's what we
13 did.

14 And, in addition, we -- to the average we
15 took a one sigma deviation on those to make sure we
16 bounded some of these variations that occurred over
17 the time in the plant. So we are following the
18 guidance and the methodology that has been defined to
19 us based on all of the information we have at this
20 point.

21 On the 1983 EPRI paper that shows very
22 high oxygen content, the Figure 1 of NEC JH-65, we
23 don't know where these measurements were taken. We
24 don't know what plant they were taken. We have no
25 reason to know whether they're applicable at all to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Vermont Yankee.

2 What we might be able to infer from some
3 of the wording in here is that these are related to
4 BWR startup events. It does say that in the text,
5 although it does not say specifically that that's
6 where this data was taken.

7 So there's a couple of observations we can
8 make on that. First off, at least half of the data or
9 more is below 150 degrees Centigrade, which is a
10 threshold temperature below which environmental
11 effects don't apply or Fen is one.

12 And, secondly, we know from our analysis,
13 as well as 40 years of experience with doing these
14 analyses, startup events contribute insignificantly to
15 fatigue. So, and then, the fact that this paper is 25
16 years old aimed at stress corrosion cracking issues,
17 you know, we have to be careful on how we apply that
18 to environmental fatigue analyses today.

19 So my point would be how we evaluated
20 oxygen and put it into the relationship is exactly
21 consistent with all of the guidance out there by EPRI
22 and the industry.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, I think we've got
24 the picture on DO and ECP as best we can. Would you
25 like to add anything else?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: I'd like to add a couple
2 of things. For one, with regard to the word "can,"
3 I'm not --

4 JUDGE KARLIN: I'm sorry, I didn't hear
5 that.

6 DR. HOPENFELD: That the mention of the
7 word "can," I mean, Mr. Fitzpatrick said that you
8 don't really have to do it because it says "you can
9 use it." I don't think the intent behind that --
10 because they still don't measure the oxygen
11 concentration during the transient at the surface.
12 And the data was looked at under steady-state
13 conditions.

14 Dr. Chang, when he went to the ACRS, he
15 told them, because the question about oxygen came up,
16 obviously. And he told them, "Yes, well, I'm not sure
17 they're using bounding values for oxygen." But then
18 he said -- well, Mr. Stevens said that the usage is
19 very small.

20 Well, I went and looked for the transients
21 going up and down for the startup and the 300 --
22 startup transients and the 300 shutdown transients.
23 And I went to the table that I mentioned to you before
24 -- I think it's NEC JH-21 -- and I looked at those
25 transients, and I edited out under 300 -- for the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can give them to you -- and each transient was very
2 -- the usage factor is very, very small. But there
3 are 300 of them, so -- 600 of them, and they add up to
4 50 percent of the total.

5 Now, if this is so small, why -- why do
6 you even include shutdown? Why do you -- it's going
7 to cost more money to run more transients if it's
8 nothing.

9 I was trying -- I was surprised Dr. Chang
10 comes in, and ACRS probably made some decisions based
11 on what -- his testimony. He comes in and he says
12 they used -- there is no usage here at all. And they
13 -- because he --

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Can I stop you there? Dr.
15 Chang's testimony before the ACRS on what date? Was
16 this February --

17 DR. HOPENFELD: I have to check. I don't
18 have it in front of me. I can give you his testimony
19 also in this proceeding. I can give you the page
20 where that --

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let me just ask
22 counsel for NEC if they could find that, and at some
23 later point give us that citation to that testimony
24 you're referring to.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: On the ACRS. But that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 particular ACRS paper I got from Entergy. It was
2 attached to -- it was one of their exhibits.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Which exhibit and what's
4 the page?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Ms. Tyler, if you could
7 help us with that, either now or later.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: But in the same context,
9 I would like to give you that -- the -- Dr. Chang's
10 testimony on page 10 -- for page 12, NRC testimony.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Page 12 of --

12 DR. HOPENFELD: It's page 12 of his
13 testimony.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh, okay. Hold on a second
15 while we --

16 JUDGE KARLIN: And then, it was repeated
17 in a different form to the ACRS.

18 MS. BATY: Let me point out for the record
19 that this exhibit -- that this testimony has not been
20 -- the Board has yet to rule on the admissibility of
21 this testimony, and there is a pending motion to
22 withdraw the testimony before the Board.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. So noted. What
24 page?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Page 12, on the bottom of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the page. This was my notes. I don't have -- it's
2 NRC. I don't remember which number -- which exhibit.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's Dr. Chang's
4 testimony?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. That's Staff 2.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't have --

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: NEC --

9 DR. HOPENFELD: He said they did not use
10 bounding numbers, with the exception of the -- of the
11 heatup. He used the word "heatup."

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: You said you're referring
13 to page 12?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, on the bottom there
15 somewhere. That's what my note said, on page 12 on
16 the bottom. Dr. Chang agreed this occurred through
17 heatup of -- usage factor is negligible. He didn't
18 quantify either one of them.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm looking at one
20 sentence here that says the DO values used in the Fen
21 calculations are the average DO values plus one
22 standard deviation, which bounds almost all of the
23 data points in normal plant operation.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: That's what he said, yes.
25 And he also said that this would not -- he also used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the word -- he said that the oxygen occurred during
2 heatup.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. The staff noted
4 that --

5 DR. HOPENFELD: The usage factor is
6 negligible.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: And this is one -- the
8 staff noted that excursions where oxygen content
9 increases do occur during heatup. However, no
10 significant thermal transients occur during this
11 period, so that practically no fatigue usage factor is
12 accrued during this period.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: He didn't quantify it.
14 And I tried to quantify it. My usage factor doing
15 those things comes to about 50 percent of the -- both
16 heatup and cooldown. And he also didn't say -- he
17 just made the statement -- I would like for him to
18 testify, so we can find out.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Can I ask a question here?
20 we've spent an hour or something talking about
21 dissolved oxygen and the electrochemical potential.
22 And you have a chart, Dr. Hopenfeld, on page -- the 13
23 factors --

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: -- on your rebuttal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Is dissolved oxygen one of
4 your major concerns and problems here?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: It was one of them. It
6 was not -- it was one of them. I basically --

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. It was one of them.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: One of them. It is a
9 major input, yes.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: It's one of the 13.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Very important.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: But of the 13, what are
13 your top three problems with regard -- top three.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Top three?

15 JUDGE KARLIN: The biggest three problems.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: The one that bothers me
17 the most has to do with -- again, you talk in terms --
18 you have to put yourself in the mind-set as you have
19 these --

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Just what they are, just
21 what -- you've got 13.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Just give us three of
23 them.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, you mean an example?
25 Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: You've got 13 factors.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry. The factor
3 about the cracks in the cladding.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Cracks in the cladding.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's number one?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I would say this is
7 number one. Surface roughness.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: And I already said the --
10 what was that one that I said?

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Oxygen.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, and --

13 JUDGE KARLIN: You think oxygen is in the
14 top three?

15 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Oh, absolutely.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's number 2, surface
18 finish?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: I would say number --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, no. I mean, I'm just
21 -- you said surface roughness. I'm saying that your
22 number 2 --

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- of your table, surface
25 finish is one of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Number 10, oxygen, is the
3 other one of your top three.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: And then, number 13,
6 existing surface cracks?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is the other --

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- another one.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Now, in terms of
12 importance, I can't say this is higher than that. I'm
13 just saying --

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, that's why --

15 DR. HOPENFELD: -- those are -- those
16 three are very important. Not that -- there are nine
17 more, and you have to evaluate each one of them. I
18 don't have data -- a lot of them. Nobody does. But
19 what you have to know, which I believe they do not,
20 they believe because the -- it states conservative,
21 conservative, conservative, he believes it. When you
22 look to those -- all of these 13 factors.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: But, Dr. Hopenfeld, let me
24 ask -- isn't it true that they calculate these CUFens
25 for every nuclear powerplant that -- that's being used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in the United States? It's a common thing -- the
2 calculation of CUFens.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, I don't know. The
4 whole concept of this methodology, and I -- I was
5 going to read to you, when Mr. Stevens said that he
6 was involved in this -- writing this report. I'm sure
7 that many people wrote this report, and I don't know
8 what part he had --

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, but let me ask -- I
10 just want to get back --

11 DR. HOPENFELD: No, no.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: -- is calculation of CUFens
13 a normal thing that's done for all nuclear powerplants
14 in the United States?

15 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: You don't know.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: I really cannot testify to
18 that, because I don't know. And I was trying to
19 get --

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Is it unique here? Have
21 you ever seen it done before? Are they doing it at
22 Indian Point?

23 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sure they do, because
24 as soon as they see the data, the NRC tells them to do
25 that, they would do that. However --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fair, is this -- as
2 far as staff experience is concerned, is this a common
3 calculation that is done at various -- at numerous
4 plants?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: For reactors that have --

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm asking Mr. Fair.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: It's only for those that
8 -- if it's fair?

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm asking Mr. Fair
10 because --

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, oh.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- you didn't know. I
13 was asking Mr. Fair whether or not it is a common --

14 MR. FAIR: It's common for all plants
15 undergoing license renewal.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: And it's -- how is it for
17 the other plants that aren't going through license
18 renewal?

19 MR. FAIR: The staff I know -- I'm afraid
20 to use the terminology, but the staff did a study back
21 in about 1995 to determine whether we should have
22 existing operating plants evaluate their components
23 for environmental effects.

24 But part of the evaluation involved a risk
25 assessment. As a result of the risk assessment, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 staff determined that they could just justify
2 backfitting this to existing operating plants because
3 of the low risk.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let me ask you about
5 that, then.

6 MR. FAIR: Okay.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: The requirement to do a
8 CUFen analysis is applied to all plants that are
9 looking for a license renewal. Is that what you're
10 saying?

11 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. And in -- but it's
13 not applied to existing plants that are not looking
14 for a renewal.

15 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: And the CUFen analysis
17 that's imposed upon license renewal applicants is
18 NUREG 5704 and 6583.

19 MR. FAIR: Correct.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: And the -- but a totally
21 different CUFen analysis is imposed upon new reactors,
22 which is 6909.

23 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: So neither one of them is
25 a backfit. Nothing is applied to existing plants at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 all, is that right?

2 MR. FAIR: Yes.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Unless they are looking for
4 renewal or a -- yes, unless they're looking for
5 renewal.

6 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: And is it fair to say
8 that the low risk came about under the assumption they
9 were going to be closing down also within a short
10 period of time, and knowing that the amount of
11 cumulative use factors are not likely to be exceeded
12 in the future. Is that where the low risk came in?

13 MR. FAIR: No. The low risk came in from
14 an evaluation of the probability of initiating a
15 fatigue crack if you have a CUF greater than one,
16 coupled with the probability of then running that
17 fatigue crack through the component to get leakage,
18 and the probability of once you ran the crack through
19 the component you would get a failure of the
20 component.

21 That total risk was determined to be low.
22 So the -- you know, there are several factors that
23 went into the risk assessment. The probability of
24 initiating a crack, the probability that the crack
25 goes through the component, the probability that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 causes a component to fail, and the consequences if
2 the component failed of what would happen to the
3 plant.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: How many metal fatigue
5 failures have occurred nationwide at plants?

6 MR. FAIR: I don't believe that there is
7 any failures that occurred. I think there has been
8 several cases of leakage due to unanticipated thermal
9 loading.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: And are those -- were
11 those leakages detected in readily accessible areas,
12 or were some in areas that could have gone unnoticed
13 for even longer periods of time, such that more
14 drastic failures could have occurred, do you know?

15 MR. FAIR: That I can't answer.

16 JUDGE REED: So, Mr. Stevens, I believe I
17 heard you some time ago state that the Fen values for
18 situations with temperatures below 150 degrees C, the
19 Fen values are one in that case. Did I hear that
20 correctly?

21 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

22 JUDGE REED: Okay. I also believe that
23 it's NEC's position, or that NEC asserts, that they
24 believe the decrease in light of up to a factor of two
25 is possible in this temperature range. Do I have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct, Dr. Hopenfeld?

2 DR. HOPENFELD: That is correct. And
3 that's a direct quotation of Dr. -- the author of that
4 Argonne report, the guy who developed these equations.
5 That's the part between the ACRS -- to the ACRS, and
6 he said -- I mean, the question came up, "What about
7 the temperature?" And he said, "Well, you know, on
8 the average about 150. Most of the data falls apart
9 above that." But if you go below the 150, you could
10 have -- it's not necessarily zero. But when you put
11 the Fen in statistical correlation, it exponentially
12 drops out at zero. That's one.

13 And they also said, if you look at the
14 data, if you go back to the original raw data, all you
15 see -- what you will see, you will see there is only
16 one point -- one data point at the very low -- at the
17 50 to 40 -- 50 to 40 parts per billion. In other
18 words, there's a lot of weighing to be put in there on
19 that -- on that very -- one data point.

20 He said, "Well, even there it's not 100
21 percent sure when you go to the lower accident that
22 you don't have some" -- so this is a statistical
23 correlation. It's the best correlation you can come
24 up with. I'm not questioning that. But you have to
25 realize that this -- they say that this is -- the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that -- the answer comes to 2.9999, and that's
2 correct.

3 JUDGE REED: I'm sorry. I'm not following
4 you. Is it your point that statistically the
5 statement that Dr. Stevens made is correct, that the
6 Fen is one below 150, but there is some statistical
7 fluctuation around that, and there is some
8 possibility? I didn't really follow what you said.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: No. I'm saying that Dr.
10 -- the person who developed these equations -- not me
11 -- he said if you look at his equation it may be when
12 we go to the indication -- below 150, whatever the
13 requirement is -- I think it was 150 -- it's zero.
14 But it really isn't. It's -- it could be as much as
15 a factor of two.

16 JUDGE REED: I'm sorry. You said it is
17 zero, and I didn't --

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, the exponential term
19 drops out.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let me just stop you,
21 Dr. Hopenfeld. Let's pull out the relevant NUREG, and
22 you can point us to where --

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: -- Mr. or Dr. Chopra, who
25 wrote these NUREGs -- from Argonne wrote --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Cite us to the page that he
3 talks about this matter. I remember seeing something
4 about that, and so --

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I think --

6 JUDGE KARLIN: I just can't find it.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: It's NUREG --

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Is it 6909? Is that what
9 we're talking about?

10 MS. TYLER: If you go to page 26.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: 26?

12 MS. TYLER: Yes.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, okay. That's it.
14 Yes. And is that also E-230? We're talking about
15 NUREG-6909.

16 MS. TYLER: Yes, E-230.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: You can go to any one of
18 those equations and see --

19 JUDGE KARLIN: On what page?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. Okay. That's --
21 I'm looking at the equations. Let me find the
22 equations where the temperatures were in there.
23 Actually, we probably -- we talked about -- that
24 equation was brought into evidence this morning, the
25 Fen equals T. I'm looking for it, but -- oh. Just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 minute. I'll get it in a minute.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Take your time. 6909 is a
3 long document.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Let me -- while I'm
5 looking at it, let me talk about the equation was
6 brought up -- oh, here I think it is. Yes.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: How do you spell his
8 name?

9 DR. HOPENFELD: The person who wrote this?

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Chopra, that's C-H-O-P-R-A.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Just a minute. I have to
12 spell it out.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Chopra.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: I think it's Dr. Chopra.
15 Yes, here it is. Chopra and W.J. Shack. I think that
16 Mr. Shack -- Dr. Shack is a member of ACRS.

17 If you go to -- let me see what -- find
18 the Fen equations here. Okay. If you go to -- on
19 page 38, okay, you'll see there's an equation there,
20 Fen is a fraction of -- is a function of .6 -- the
21 first term says the constant drops out.

22 The next one -- you see there's a T star
23 there, and that T star is really -- is a normalized T.
24 It's T minus some reference value, which I think is
25 150 -- I don't remember that calculation. I believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's 150. And so the whole term at the lower
2 temperature drops out. It becomes -- what you have is
3 constant, because you see the term on the right hand
4 is zero. And what you wind up with is a constant.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Well --

6 DR. HOPENFELD: If T star is zero, the
7 rest is --

8 JUDGE KARLIN: But, Dr. Reed, could you
9 restate your question? It was about 150 degrees and
10 it --

11 JUDGE REED: Well, there seems to be a
12 difference of opinion between the two parties as to
13 whether temperatures below 150 degrees -- what the
14 environmental factor is. There's an assertion by
15 Entergy that at below 150 degrees the Fen value is
16 one. Dr. Hopenfeld believes that it may be as large
17 as two.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: And there's something on
19 this page 38 that supports what you just said?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: On page 38, I'm explaining
21 where it comes from. When you see the equation there,
22 it says a constant, and then you have an exponential
23 to -- times the --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Which equation? 26, 27, or
25 28?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Take any one. Take 28.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: And you will see it's
4 sulfur times temperature. Notice it is not the real
5 temperature. It is a reduced temperature. It's a T
6 minus T8 -- 28.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Where does it say that 150
8 degrees is not one?

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: This calculation says it?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: No, no. The -- where it
12 says it isn't one was in the testimony of Dr. Chopra
13 at the ACRS.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh, okay.

15 DR. HOPENFELD: We do have that as an
16 exhibit.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: I just didn't know the
19 number of that exhibit. It's an ACRS --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: It also says it right
21 there in the following paragraph below 28 -- one, two,
22 three, four, five, six, seven -- seven lines down,
23 that within the threshold of this is -- Fen is equal
24 to one.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is that not correct?
2 Where does it say the Fen should be two under other
3 circumstances?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: No, it's not just for --
5 it was a factor of two higher than the equation would
6 predict.

7 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify?

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, just -- in a moment,
9 but I agree with what Dr. Wardwell just -- the
10 threshold strain amplitude is also defined, below
11 which lightwater reactor coolant environments have no
12 effect on fatigue life, i.e. a Fen of one. And is
13 that what you're saying, Mr. Stevens, is 150 degrees?

14 MR. STEVENS: Yes, but I -- I need to
15 clarify, because in all the confusion I might have
16 confused you further. I was -- I thought the
17 discussion was referring to carbon and low-alloy
18 steels. There is a similar effect, although not one,
19 for austenitics. And I --

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Austenitics?

22 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify now?

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

24 MR. STEVENS: I hesitate to do this, but
25 I'll refer you to NEC JH-64 again. This is the EPRI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MRP report, page 4-18.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: You're citing yourself
3 again, is this what we're doing?

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir. There's two
6 figures on this page that show Fen as a function of
7 temperature.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm sorry. And the page
9 again?

10 MR. STEVENS: 4-18. Two figures on this
11 page, top one being for stainless steel, bottom one
12 being for carbon steel. My earlier statement of Fen
13 is one below 150 was referring to the carbon steel,
14 and you can see by that graph that the Fen goes down
15 to one at lower temperatures.

16 The upper graph for austenitics shows that
17 the Fen for stainless steel at lower temperatures is
18 approximately two. So I recognize the adjustment can
19 be a factor of two at lower temperatures for
20 austenitic material. Yes, that's true by these
21 equations.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: So is that -- do you agree
23 with that, Dr. Hopenfeld?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, I thought -- if I am
25 wrong, correct me. I was really -- I did check that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 but I went by the testimony of Dr. Chopra before the
2 ACRS, and I don't remember him saying -- making a
3 distinction between stainless steel and carbon.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: So do you agree, disagree,
5 or don't know?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: You don't know. Okay.
8 That's fair enough.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: If Mr. Chopra was here, I
10 would find out, but I -- I would say given --
11 physically speaking, it doesn't cut off right there,
12 because it's 150 degrees.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

14 JUDGE REED: Mr. Stevens, in the cases
15 where the components you're analyzing were stainless
16 steel, did you use the correct value? If the
17 temperatures fell down to 150 degrees, would you have
18 used --

19 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

20 JUDGE REED: But in the cases where it's
21 -- like the feedwater nozzle where it's not stainless,
22 you would have used an appropriate value.

23 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

24 JUDGE REED: Which might be one.

25 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: Okay. Dr. Mr. Fair --

2 MR. FAIR: Could I try to help clarify a
3 little bit? I think there might be a little confusion
4 on the calculation.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. If you can make
6 it relatively quick.

7 MR. FAIR: I will.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: We think we're --

9 MR. FAIR: If you have the NUREG/CR-6909,
10 and go to the procedure A-1, page A-1 near the back of
11 it --

12 JUDGE KARLIN: That's the Appendix 1.
13 Okay. I'm with you.

14 MR. FAIR: And if you go to the equation
15 A-2, which is one of the Fen inspections.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

17 MR. FAIR: If you go down to the variables
18 in A-5 with a T less than 150 degrees C, this T star
19 is equal to zero. So while I think it -- that they're
20 referring to the expression in A-2 that includes T
21 star goes to zero at below 150 degrees, and you are
22 left with an Fen as the exponential of that constant.
23 So there is a value above one, but it's something
24 close to two.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: That's what I was talking
3 about.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: That seemed to be helpful.

5 MS. TYLER: Judge Karlin, I have located
6 the discussion in the transcript, if that would be
7 helpful.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes. Is that an exhibit?

9 MS. TYLER: It's Exhibit NEC JH-27, and
10 the relevant discussion is on page 25.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Great. Thank you. We'll
12 take a look at that.

13 A couple more questions?

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: I just had a couple of
15 followups to get back to --

16 JUDGE REED: I just need to understand
17 what Mr. Fair is saying. Are you saying that we were
18 wrong about the Fen being one below 150 degrees, that
19 it's a constant below 150 degrees, but that constant
20 is not necessarily one?

21 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

22 JUDGE REED: Okay.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Just a couple of
24 followups that we've got. We blew by it, and I just
25 -- they are just quick fixes again, and that deals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the hydrogenated water. Where in the plant -- I
2 think, Mr. Fitzpatrick, you said that not all of the
3 plant contains the hydrogenated water. Or it's only
4 contained in certain parts of the plant.

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: The hydrogen is injected
6 at the suction of the feed pumps. The feedwater
7 stream in the reactors -- it's fed into the reactors.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: And in that hydrogenated
9 water, the oxygen levels are lower, is that correct?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: It depends on where --
11 are you comparing the two values in the chart? The
12 oxygen is measured in the same area. That's right.
13 The oxygen values are measured in the same area, and
14 the hydrogen is injected in a similar system -- same
15 system in a different location, and in the reactor.

16 So the data is taken on the piping, we get
17 the EWR BIA program, determine the oxygen level at
18 different locations in the reactor, and we have that
19 for hydrogen injection and prior to hydrogen
20 injection.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: One other point that you
22 brought up that I'd like to just touch upon, and if it
23 -- it will probably get lengthy, so we'll continue
24 after lunch. I just want to know whether we -- if
25 it's going to be lengthy or not. But we were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing the relationship between solubility and
2 oxygen and temperature. You implied that the effects
3 of low temperature and the resulting increase in
4 dissolved oxygen would be compensated for in a
5 transient based on strain rate. At least that's how
6 I interpreted what you were about to say.

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: In reality, yes.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: That probably is going to
9 be a longer discussion, is it not?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. And --

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, good. Let's just
12 wait until after lunch, because it's on my list that
13 I -- we'll do that, because Dr. Hopenfeld has that on
14 his list and it will be one of those parameters we'll
15 talk about after lunch.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Just one comment before we
17 go. I think Mr. --

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is this in response to
19 one of my questions?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, it's really related,
21 because it -- no, it's not in response to --

22 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. We'll just have
23 it after lunch.

24 We're going to take a break. We
25 appreciate the witnesses responding patiently to our

1 questions. It is now noon. Let us reconvene at 1:15.

2 We're now adjourned. Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:03 p.m., the
4 proceedings in the foregoing matter
5 recessed for lunch until 1:19 p.m.)

6 JUDGE KARLIN: We'll go back on the record
7 at this point. I apologize that we're a couple
8 minutes late and appreciate your patience on that.
9 We'll try not to do it again.

10 We'll remind the witnesses that you're
11 under oath and so please advise by that. And before
12 we start, I would like to say I'm remiss in not
13 mentioning this this morning. We have another judge
14 with us from the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board,
15 Michael Gibson, over here, most recently a partner
16 with Jones Day down in Houston and has joined us as of
17 two weeks ago and sitting in on this session because
18 it's so fascinating on technical issues. And he's
19 getting all of this, I hope. Welcome.

20 Okay. Now we're focusing on Contention
21 No. 2, the metal fatigue and who wants to go first.
22 Dr. Wardwell, I think, is --

23 MS. TYLER: There was on other reference
24 that you had asked me to find.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Great. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TYLER: This is when Dr. Hopenfeld was
2 referring to Dr. Chang's profession of the occupant
3 issue and that transcript was an Entergy exhibit.
4 It's E2-36 and the relevant discussion is on page 135.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Thank you. That's great.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: I think we broke right at
7 lunch talking about, starting to talk about, the
8 strain rate with Mr. Fitzpatrick in regards to how
9 that affects the Fen value and to refresh everyone's
10 memory, I think earlier on it was alluded to when we
11 were talking about temperature effects on dissolved
12 oxygen and how those reduced temperatures would
13 increase the dissolved oxygen and possibly increase
14 the Fen and I believe, Mr. Fitzpatrick, that you said
15 that would compensated for or at least alluded to that
16 by the strain rate. Could you elaborate more on why
17 you feel that's correct?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: It depends on the -- the
19 rate temperature change and temperature change of --
20 the change in the stress and the strain. That's
21 hypothetical for each transient. When we were talking
22 about -- We were getting into the solubility. I was
23 talking to other consultants and engineers. I think
24 I'm corrected. The solubility may increase if the
25 temperature goes down and if the temperature goes down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I think I was in error when I said it was one way
2 or the other before. However, for the transients
3 we're talking about, if the temperature goes down and
4 the vessel is still pressurized and the oxygen won't
5 come out of solution because it was not in saturated
6 condition -- and the vessel is still in the power --
7 side. It won't get oxygen coming out of solution. If
8 your oxygen does come out of solution, it's in the
9 steam or low temperatures.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: What is -- I hate to go
11 back to oxygen. How have you incorporated strain rate
12 into your Fen analysis?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: We view a value of
14 integrity that can be used for all the Fen factors.
15 They've used the value of strain rate that would
16 maximize the Fen value. When you has a very rapid
17 transient and you have a very fast strain rate, there
18 is no effect. The Fen is one or low. If you have a
19 very slow transient, that maximizes the Fen. They
20 used the minimum strain rate which maximizes the Fen
21 value in the instructions --

22 MR. STEVENS: May I?

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Would you like to
24 elaborate?

25 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens.

2 MR. STEVENS: The strain rate, in the Fen
3 expressions, the strain rate, there's a value that
4 maximizes that term. In other words, the n is for a
5 low strain rate. The Fen goes up with decreasing
6 strain rate.

7 There's a value of strain rate below which
8 the Fen does not increase in those equations. We've
9 referred to that as a saturated value. That is it's
10 the worst strain rate you can put into the expression
11 to yield the maximum Fen. All of our calculations for
12 all components whether we find it confirmatory use
13 that saturated value of strain rate.

14 In effect, it makes the worst case assumption and
15 takes strain rate determination out of the equation if
16 you will.

17 JUDGE REED: Could you please explain from
18 a physical point of view why an environmental factor
19 would be affected by the strain rate? I don't see the
20 connection.

21 MR. STEVENS: I think Mr. Fair might
22 answer that clearer than I could.

23 MR. FAIR: Yes, I believe what happens
24 when we strain the component is there's an oxide layer
25 that protects the base material and you crack that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide layer. So when you do it very fast you don't
2 have much time to do much damage to the underlying
3 material. But with a slow strain rate, you keep it
4 exposed for a longer period of time and that maximizes
5 especially the environment.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Wouldn't that also depend
7 upon the magnitude of strain or is there an inherent
8 assumption that the magnitude of strain is the same
9 for all the transients?

10 MR. FAIR: No, once you -- The magnitude
11 of the strain, there's a cutoff point where you don't
12 crack the oxide layer and that's that strain level of
13 which the Fen goes to one. Above that, once you crack
14 the oxide layer you are getting the damage and that
15 damage is a function of how long the base material is
16 exposed before you reform the oxide layer.

17 And it's not dependent on the magnitude of
18 the strain, but just how long you keep the base
19 material exposed. The fatigue life now is a function
20 of the actual strain level because the higher the
21 strain the more damage you do on the fatigue cycle.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, do you
23 have any objections to what has just been said in
24 regard to how strains handle before we get into
25 whether or not you think it's adequate or not? Is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there anything that they've said that wasn't your
2 understanding of how they handled it?

3 DR. HOPENFELD: No, I understood how they
4 handled it. I used their numbers when I came up with
5 my numbers. I used exactly what they did. I just
6 took their numbers and put -- flushed out their oxygen
7 and put mine there.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: We're talking about
9 strain rate now.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I know. I used the
11 same strain because you see --

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: So you have no dispute
13 with how they handled strain.

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, I used the same.
15 No, I have no dispute of how they handled strain.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. Thank you.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: I do have a -- I would
18 like to comment if I may or maybe I'll comment some
19 other time regarding on the mechanism --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: If it doesn't deal with
21 strain rate, I don't want you to comment right now.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes and no because the
23 implication here is that you -- that we really
24 understand the exact mechanism of the oxide layer, how
25 it cracks and when it cracks. There are some other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theories, you know, other theories that compute things
2 physically that I'm absolutely sure I have a good
3 feeling with it, but it's something that our gang came
4 up with, I don't know, within the next ten years that
5 other people say yes and there was something about
6 hydrogen -- It's a complex issue.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: This is in regards to --

8 DR. HOPENFELD: It's so over simplified
9 that my mind has been in shock.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: So this is in regards to
11 how the oxide layer behaves which --

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Right. What I'm saying is
13 this is not given what the gentleman said. He may be
14 right. This is a work in progress. So the best
15 reason to conclude that he's conservative, that's
16 where the problem comes in.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: But you have no evidence
18 to dispute that either. It's still as you say
19 possibly a work in progress is all empirical things --

20 DR. HOPENFELD: I have no dispute in
21 theory. You know, there are a lot of theories, but
22 that's not the only theory and I'm not familiar with
23 all of them, but I'm familiar with that one and it
24 makes sense. But that doesn't mean that -- because
25 you say the strain does this and doesn't do that and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that's what's conservative just because of this
2 theory. I mean, it's naive.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, what --
4 Any other questions on strain rate? Dr. Reed, any
5 questions on it?

6 JUDGE REED: No.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, what leads
8 you to believe that the base metal of the feedwater
9 nozzle is cracked?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. In the -- I don't
11 know exactly the history, but I believe somewhere in
12 the '70s, late '70s or maybe mid '70s, a whole bunch
13 of BWRs, I remember, where the feedwater nozzle
14 cracked and a lot of BWRs are replaced. They remove
15 the cladding, remove the welding. From what my
16 understanding is, they haven't done so. In other
17 words, the weld metal is still there. They haven't
18 done anything with that as opposed to other plants.

19 JUDGE REED: Could we investigate that
20 point for just a moment? I'm a little confused about
21 the geometry of this nozzle. Isn't it clad with
22 stainless steel?

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's clad with stainless
24 steel in a blended use.

25 JUDGE REED: Pardon.

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: In a blend rate. It is
2 clad with stainless steel and in '70s when they
3 replaced -- In '76 they replaced the sparger. They
4 pulled the sparger out to pull the original thermal
5 sleeve out of the vessel. They were doing inspection.
6 They actually did --

7 JUDGE REED: When you refer to "they" you
8 mean you as Entergy.

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: Entergy and GE. GE was
10 doing this for a lot of plants back then. They
11 replaced the spargers at the same time they inspected
12 the whole -- radius. They grouted out any indications
13 they could find with -- I think they were doing PT
14 inspections back then. People were sitting in the
15 vessel core heads.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Are you talking about at
17 Vermont Yankee?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: At Vermont Yankee, yes.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: The owner of Vermont
20 Yankee at that time was doing what -- Your testimony
21 is that they did this.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: They inspected it and
25 there was a period of inspection doing in the vessel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the PT inspections.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: PT?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: Penetrant testing.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: What is it?

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: Penetrant testing.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Penetrant testing, okay.

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: You put a dye into the
8 point of the crack.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay.

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: And through the years
11 they've developed further UT techniques.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: UT?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: Ultrasonic testing.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: All right.

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: Most inspection is done
16 with ultrasonic testing. They can put the probes on
17 the outside of the nozzle and investigate that the
18 geometry is including the probe to -- Our exhibit, we
19 have a diagram. It's a small one. E-233, we give you
20 a diagram of the head of the nozzle.

21 JUDGE REED: E-233.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

23 JUDGE REED: And the page?

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: There are five pages in
25 it. They are all marked 106.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: The very last page.

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. The last page.

3 This is a section called the nozzle looking in a
4 vertical plane and the blend rate is, if you look down
5 on the page, at section one where the radial surface
6 is.

7 JUDGE REED: Yes.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's called the blend
9 radius.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's where the CUFen
12 is calculated.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: That's where the CUFen was
14 calculated.

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. One of the
16 locations.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: One of the locations, okay.

18 JUDGE REED: Is that called the nozzle
19 core (phonetic)?

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, that's the
21 terminology of the NRC is nozzle core.

22 JUDGE REED: Thank you.

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: And they've done
24 inspections to demonstrate the method works in
25 mockups. It's pretty much standard instrumental.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They'll do a UT exam on the exterior of this, on the
2 whole nozzle, to investigate these areas. The UT
3 technique is sized to capture a maximum or minimum
4 size flaw and we have another analysis at Section 11
5 that the postulated flaw in that. We have postulated
6 a flaw in that nozzle core already and we have done a
7 Section 11 analysis for that. That's outside the
8 fatigue.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Section 11?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: ASME Section 11. That's
11 a service inspection and that was in response. This
12 inspection -- There's a special inspection called
13 augmented inspection and it's in response to the NUREG
14 that was done in the '70s. What is it? Six-nine --
15 I haven't got the number.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Are we looking at -- Does
17 the feedwater go in between the lines of this nozzle
18 or is this the cladding of the nozzle?

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: That represents the full
20 thickness of the nozzle. The feedwater pipe will be
21 here and the center line would be here. So it would
22 be the top section of the pipe. This is the vessel
23 wall. The pipe's coming in horizontally. This is the
24 safe vent well down here and this is the port nozzle
25 of these.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Where is the feedwater
2 going?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: (Indicating) This way.
4 There is the thermal sleeve that fits in there and
5 it's pressed right into the safe vent. You don't see
6 it in this diagram and the feedwater flow is in
7 through the thermal sleeve. It's a pipe within a
8 pipe. You can think of it that way. So the full
9 feedwater flow never really gets to this part.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Try to describe what you're
11 pointing to so we can have something on the record
12 that will transcribe.

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: Try to describe it.

14 MR. STEVENS: May I?

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Sure.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens please.

17 MR. STEVENS: On this picture where it
18 says "Vessel" --

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Now we're referring to?

20 MR. STEVENS: We're referring to page
21 five.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: E-233 Vermont Yankee and
23 page five, the diagram. Right?

24 MR. STEVENS: That is correct.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: The diagram shows several
2 lines. It looks like a closed in component.

3 MR. STEVENS: Correct. So remember the --
4 Recall the earlier description I gave the nozzle being
5 the intersection of two cylinders, the large vessel
6 cylinder and the incoming pipe and that's what you're
7 -- What you're seeing here is a cross section of that
8 intersection, one-half of that cross section. The
9 lower half of that cross section is not shown here,
10 but it would be an inverted image of this.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: And it's a cross section
12 of a doughnut. We're seeing one-half of a cross
13 section of a doughnut type of --

14 MR. STEVENS: Correct.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Coating, yes.

16 MR. STEVENS: Another way I've described
17 this to folks is if you took this and revolved it
18 about a center line you would have -- There would be
19 one difference in doing that to the real
20 configuration. The vessel portion of this would be
21 flat if you rotated that about a center line axis
22 when, in fact, the vessel is itself a cylinder. But
23 it's close. So if you do this solid revolution, call
24 it, it gives you close representation of what the real
25 component is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: Now the clad, would you
2 specify exactly what portion of this nozzle is clad in
3 this picture?

4 MR. STEVENS: Yes, the cladding is put on
5 to the vessel wall interior surface and the nozzle
6 forging.

7 JUDGE REED: And which part is called the
8 nozzle forging.

9 MR. STEVENS: The thicker part. The part
10 that's identified as nozzle in this diagram is the
11 forging.

12 JUDGE REED: And the forging ends there on
13 where the wall becomes thin or?

14 MR. STEVENS: Yes. On the one side, it's
15 the forging itself, the nozzle, is attached to the
16 vessel itself with a weld, a full penetration weld,
17 which is shown by the dark region between vessel and
18 nozzle.

19 JUDGE REED: Okay.

20 MR. STEVENS: And then it's adjoined to
21 the safe end at the other end where the dark region
22 between the nozzle and safe end.

23 JUDGE REED: I didn't understand, but
24 those are wells.

25 MR. STEVENS: Those are depictions of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wells. Yes, sir.

2 JUDGE REED: Thank you.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: And when you say the
4 interior is clad also, does that mean the lower
5 horizontal line in the diagram that's over the
6 interior on this?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes. The nozzle forging
8 itself is clad contiguously with inside the vessel and
9 then if you look at these regions that are marked 1,
10 2a, 2b and 3.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

12 MR. STEVENS: The nozzle itself is clad
13 into those regions.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

15 JUDGE REED: Is it clad all the way down
16 to the weld position or?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: Some of the nozzles end
18 up just before the weld.

19 JUDGE REED: When you're ultrasonic
20 testing, is it able to detect cracks of the cladding
21 even though you're testing from the outside?

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's designed to detect
23 minimum sized flaw that is postulated in the base
24 metal weld. It's either 3/16ths or 1/4 inch. I think
25 it's 3/16ths. It can detect up to a 3/16ths crack in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the base metal weld.

2 JUDGE REED: Now when you say a 3/16ths
3 crack --

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

5 JUDGE REED: Is that along -- Is that
6 depth?

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

8 JUDGE REED: So it's not opened up. I
9 mean, it's just a microscopic opening.

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Microscopic crack, yes.
11 And there was another analysis that is done to support
12 this issue back in the '70s that has been refined a
13 few times and that crack analysis supports the
14 inspection program for that nozzle. We postulate
15 crack -- It's an analysis that shows crack erosion at
16 the time and the inspection program is designed such
17 that we've inspected prior to getting appreciable
18 crack.

19 JUDGE REED: So it's my understanding that
20 in some plants this cladding has been removed.

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

22 JUDGE REED: Is that correct?

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

24 JUDGE REED: And for what reason?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: That eliminates the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility of getting cracks in base metal. The
2 cladding actually drove -- The cladding drove the
3 cracks because the original designed thermal sleeve
4 allowed leakage by --

5 JUDGE REED: What? Leakage by?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Leakage.

7 JUDGE REED: Leakage.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: The original thermal
9 sleeve, there was a gap between the inside of the pipe
10 and the outside of the thermal sleeve and they had
11 leakage by the thermal sleeve and that mixed with the
12 hot reactor water and so that was the mechanism that
13 cracked the cladding.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: Do you want to clarify?

15 MR. STEVENS: By leakage, we're not
16 referring to leakage outside of the pressure boundary.
17 It's a relative term to indicate leakage past this
18 thermal sleeve.

19 JUDGE REED: I understand that. Yes.

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: When they replaced the
21 thermal sleeve, they did what's called an interference
22 fit. It's the design -- it's an -- material. They
23 froze it and rammed it into the pipe and let it heat
24 up and it gave a very rigid fit and we actually have
25 thermal couples on the outside of the pipe indicating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 if there's leakage on that or not and that's monitored
2 periodically.

3 JUDGE REED: So now there is not a lot of
4 leakage past the thermal couple.

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: We tried in the analysis
6 to determine if there was an possible leakage and if
7 something changes with that, we will have to build a
8 corrective action plan.

9 JUDGE REED: You do not believe you had
10 cracks in the cladding prior to installation of this.
11 Now the thermal sleeve was changed a long time ago,
12 wasn't it?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, and the eight
14 cracks that were found were grounded down at that
15 time. And they would do periodic inspections of the
16 cladding from the inside of the vessel using PT.
17 Given the exposure that these little inspectors would
18 take over time doing that, the technology advanced
19 over the years to do UT, ultrasonic testing, and it's
20 almost done on every -- I think it gets done on every
21 BWR feedwater nozzle on an -- basis. There's a second
22 program to do investigation. Every plant has their
23 own real specific program that they have.

24 JUDGE REED: With this background, what
25 can you tell us about existing cracking in either the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 cladding or the base metal?

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: The inspection program
3 is not showing any cracks. They haven't detected any
4 cracks in the past 20 years that are bigger than
5 3/16ths and we know that. Our Section 11 analysis
6 which goes into the protected corrective actions to be
7 found for these cracks covers that site, covers that
8 phenomenon.

9 The fatigue analysis --

10 JUDGE REED: What analysis?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: The fatigue analysis in
12 ASME Section 3, you don't postulate cracks in the base
13 metal in trying to determine acceptance. A fatigue
14 usage, again some acceptance of the -- Level 1 that
15 has an assumption there are not cracks in that ASME 3
16 analysis. Once you get into cracking, you would be
17 into the ASME Section 11 analysis.

18 JUDGE REED: So you assume no cracks in
19 your analysis.

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's inherently ASME
21 Section 3 analysis.

22 JUDGE REED: And that's the analysis you
23 did, that you follow. Is that --

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: All Section 3 analysis.

25 JUDGE REED: But I guess what I'm asking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the analysis that we've been talking about is
2 Section 3 analysis.

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

4 JUDGE REED: Thank you.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, I don't know. Maybe
6 I'm cutting to the chase a little bit too prematurely.
7 But, Dr. Hopenfeld, when we look -- I've looked at
8 your chart of uncertainties, Table 1 in your rebuttal,
9 and you have these 13 factors listed of uncertainties
10 in the ANLE Argonne National Lab.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: 1998 and 2007. Then
13 equations and I guess we turn to No. 13, is it, which
14 is Factor 13 or Uncertainty 13 you have as "existing
15 surface cracks." Right?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Is it 13?

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Is that the one you're
18 talking about?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, 13. Right.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: This is what we're talking
21 about here with the crack --

22 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct. Yes.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: -- cracked cladding,
24 cracking and all that.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: And you say, "Existing
2 fatigue cracks" -- Does NUREG 6909 deal with this
3 issue at all?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: No.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: No. And you say it was not
6 addressed in the Entergy analysis. Is that correct?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: And your comment is
9 "Existing fatigue cracks in the cladding or base metal
10 can provide sites for accelerated corrosion, thereby,
11 accelerate fatigue failure under cycling loads." Now
12 as a theoretical statement, I suppose -- Does anybody
13 challenge that as a theoretical statement? Mr.
14 Stevens, theoretically, that could be true.

15 MR. STEVENS: Theoretically, I suppose it
16 could be. Yes.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know if it's
18 theoretical. I think it's observation. My experience
19 if there was an ground surface you could get a crack.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: When I say "theoretical" I
21 mean existing fatigue cracks in the cladding can
22 provide sites.

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Now the question is are
25 there any existing fatigue cracks in the cladding and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess what we're hearing is, no, there aren't any.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I answer that
3 question?

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: First of all, I take an
6 issue here with the statement that it was -- what
7 3/16th of an inch. You said it was a microscopic
8 crack. Is that what the statement was? I don't
9 think it's a microscopic crack. In the testing that
10 you do -- I'm not digressing here, but we were talking
11 this morning about clads, about life. One definition
12 of life is crack it completely onto the reflection
13 itself --

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Definition of what? Light?

15 DR. HOPENFELD: Reflection. One
16 definition of the life of a component, remember the
17 big N on the bottom of the page.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Got you.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Remember we were doing all
20 these -- Is fracture into the Nth. Another definition
21 is --

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Fracture to the Nth?

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. To the --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: To the end.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: And under that definition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's being one. That's all it is is one requirement.
2 But some other people when you test they have a
3 definition and maybe it's convenient to some degree is
4 to run to a point which you have, what's called, an
5 engineering crack of about three millimeters and then
6 you see them when you're testing the loading drops.
7 So that's a different definition.

8 What we're talking about here in the tests
9 that Argonne ran, by the time you get three millimeter
10 you're over the initiation process. You're
11 analygating (sic) to the proposition. So when he says
12 it's very, very small, it's not -- Three-sixteenths is
13 not -- I can't remember what it is.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, we don't need to
15 debate whether 3/16ths is --

16 DR. HOPENFELD: It's not microscopic.
17 Let's look at the microscope. I can feel. I know --

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld, we can posit
19 that 3/16th is 3/16ths.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: The adjective "microscopic"
22 can be discarded.

23 DR. HOPENFELD: It's important because --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Mr. Fitzpatrick.

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: I didn't say

1 "microscopic" in the same sentence as 3/16ths.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. Let's just
3 dispense with the word "microscopic" and say it's
4 3/16ths. Right?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. Now the reason for
6 that, for one thing, when you do ultrasonic, it's
7 difficult to do ultrasonic when you have a base metal
8 and at the same time you have a clad of stainless
9 steel and carbon. So it's difficult to distinguish
10 between the two. Especially when you do the UT, you
11 really get -- because you don't really know whether
12 you've penetrated one millimeter in there or a
13 fraction of a micron.

14 When GE examined a whole slew of damaged
15 nozzles, there were some of them that cracked through
16 the base metal. It's my understanding and I don't
17 know what kind of machines they are using today for UT
18 examination, but my understanding is that we're
19 talking about minimum detection, something like one
20 quarter of an inch and the clad if I understand
21 correct is a little bit less. So there is a
22 possibility of -- at the base metal.

23 But be it as it may, take a look what the
24 people at Argonne ran. They're in 6909 or the other,
25 6583. These specimens were not cladding. These were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not cladding. This was not the same type of a test.
2 Now they've taken this and in one of their -- they
3 said, "Well, we admit. We're going to make the
4 assumption that the cladding is cracked." For
5 whatever reason, NRC asked them and they said they're
6 going to assume.

7 Well, if you assume something, first of
8 all, you really cannot tell -- You have to admit you
9 can't tell whether it's cracked beyond the base metal
10 or not.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: So let me stop you there if
12 I may.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: You're acknowledging that
15 Entergy has assumed that they are cracked.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. In one of the labs,
17 they said they assumed that they are cracked.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: They are making the
19 assumption.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: And they also -- possible
21 that they could, in fact, propagate it through the
22 next 20 years. Once you've made that assumption, it
23 seems to me you should be consistent in the
24 calculation of the Fen.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let's ask Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fitzpatrick or Mr. Stevens.

2 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify?

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Go ahead.

4 MR. STEVENS: My comment on this issue,
5 Item 13, is it's not relevant to our CUFen analysis.
6 Our CUFen analyses inherent in them, there's a Section
7 3 analysis which does not allow cracks and we're also
8 doing a calculation that demonstrates --

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Wait a second. What do you
10 mean it doesn't allow cracks? It prohibits there will
11 be never be a crack.

12 MR. STEVENS: Section 3 as part of
13 fabrication of vessels if there were any indications
14 it requires repair. The analysis --

15 JUDGE KARLIN: So it assumes there will be
16 none. There are no cracks.

17 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: And if there are cracks
19 it's invalidate.

20 MR. STEVENS: It would have to be repaired
21 so that there were no flaws under the Section 3
22 fabrication.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes. You have to have no
24 cracks in order for this to work.

25 MR. STEVENS: And the analysis we're doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a calculation of crack. Our criteria against crack
2 initiation we're showing to be acceptable. So the
3 presence of a crack is meaningless to an analysis that
4 has to assume no crack to begin with and our criteria
5 --

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Doesn't it invalidate the
7 analysis if there is a crack?

8 MR. STEVENS: If a crack was detected,
9 then you would be into a Section 11 program like Mr.
10 Fitzpatrick explained and what we have here
11 historically is, yes, they would indicate cracks in
12 the VY feedwater nozzle. They were repaired and a
13 complete repair was implemented that included grind
14 out of the cracks as well as thermal sleeve and
15 sparger replacement that restored that component to a
16 new condition and since that time, Section 11 programs
17 have verified within their capability the absence of
18 cracking as well as analysis that's been done, updated
19 analysis, to meet the CUF requirements of Section 3
20 which would say you would have and analyzed against
21 the presence of cracks.

22 In addition to all that, we have a belt
23 and suspenders program, a Section 11 program, that
24 continues to inspect those nozzles and, as a part of
25 that, there is the crack growth analysis tied into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that program that Mr. Fitzpatrick alluded to. It says
2 even if all of that might be mistaken, we're going to
3 postulate a flaw and demonstrate the growth of that
4 flaw as acceptable over the life of the plant. So
5 it's a combination belt and suspenders program of
6 acceptability and manage the fatigue in this
7 component.

8 But with respect to the CUFen, cracks are
9 not relevant. They don't factor into the analysis.

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: And is that a better way
11 to say it that, in fact, you have, that Entergy has,
12 a monitoring and maintenance program that repairs all
13 cracks such that they have no influence on the CUFens?

14 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir. That would be a
15 correct way to say it.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Rather than to say it's
17 not relevant. It is relevant but you don't allow them
18 to occur from the monitoring and maintenance program.

19 MR. STEVENS: Yes. If you detected a
20 crack, you would be outside of Section 3 and into
21 Section 11 and would have to correct that situation.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Recognize that we don't
23 understand the significance of a Section 3, a Section
24 11. That doesn't mean much to us. It sounds like
25 it's a very important thing to you people at Entergy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that when you go into a Section 11 means you have to
2 do some stuff and that, of course, is a corrective
3 action thing.

4 How often do you inspect this particular
5 component to assure that those cracks are detected and
6 repaired expeditiously so that provocation would not
7 occur?

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right now, it's very
9 four cycles there's a 100 percent UT done on all four
10 nozzles.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Every four --

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: Every four cycles.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- refueling cycles?

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. Approximately six
15 years. We just finished the last one in 2007.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: Describe if you could for
17 me a little more detail of this suspenders part of the
18 belt and suspenders and that being where you assume
19 that it's cracked. What have you done with that
20 assumption or what have you applied that assumption
21 to?

22 MR. STEVENS: If we have a CUF analysis
23 that indicates CUF is less than one, the indication
24 would be that there are no cracks first off. Second
25 though, because of the history of these components as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 well as Section 11 programs, they do get periodically
2 inspected for any kind of deterioration due to fatigue
3 and other mechanisms that might be present. Those as
4 Mr. Fitzpatrick alluded to use typically ultrasonic
5 techniques which have improved drastically in the last
6 25 years and are heavily qualified by organizations
7 such as EPRI.

8 But nevertheless those inspections do have
9 limitations. There is a threshold below which they
10 cannot detect cracking. In order to compensate for
11 that, an analysis is done postulating a flaw --

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: And is that the 3/16ths
13 that we were talking about before?

14 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. So that can't see a
16 crack that's smaller than that.

17 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: And therefore possibly
19 there is a crack of that size in there.

20 MR. STEVENS: You postulate a flaw size
21 that may have been missed.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Right.

23 MR. STEVENS: And do an analysis that
24 shows acceptability of that flaw and growth over
25 future operation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: And what type of analysis
2 is that?

3 MR. STEVENS: That is a fracture mechanics
4 analysis.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: And that allows you to
6 estimate the propagation of that crack?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, what
9 evidence do you have that the feedwater nozzle
10 cladding is now cracked?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: It now cracked. No, I
12 don't have direct evidence it's cracked. I looked at
13 their inspection reports and they state not detected
14 which means within the detection capability of UT. It
15 was not -- As I said, 3/16th, it was my understanding
16 one quarter of an inch, but that's not that different.

17 The point that's being missed here and
18 that's a practical engineering problem that I've seen
19 through all my life almost with different endeavors,
20 nothing in the nuclear business, is when you have
21 cracks you just grind them out. You get rid of them.
22 You shim them out. You don't want them. That's a
23 standard procedure.

24 He's talking about walking it to one
25 section to another section and that's a ASME Code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That's a different world. In the real world, you have
2 these things and what happens is that these are site
3 corrosion product, what those corrosion products would
4 do if the -- time is unknown. But, more importantly,
5 when you want to test and you want to test some smooth
6 surfaces and then you say, "I'm going to use these at
7 the end and I'm going to say these are conservative,"
8 well, he is absolutely sure that this is conservative.
9 I don't see how that is conservative when he already
10 starts with cracks because he doesn't know where they
11 are. So he does the analysis and that's because the
12 ASME asked him to an analysis. But that's a different
13 world.

14 In the real world, you have these FUM
15 (phonetic) numbers. They came in from laboratories
16 for very, very smooth surfaces. I don't know.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: What was the wording in
18 the inspection program that indicated that there was
19 no cracking in this nozzle?

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: No relevant indications.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: There's no --

22 DR. HOPENFELD: No relevant indications.

23 Usually you classify something like that in terms of
24 POD which is probability of detection. They don't
25 talk about that.

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: The SER states a quarter
2 inch crack. The analysis maybe used in a quarter
3 crack, too.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Where is that?

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: If you look at SER --
6 The FSER study, the whole discussion starts at the
7 bottom of page 4-25. Do you have the section?

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Are you talking about the
9 final safety evaluation?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, as it were.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: It's Code 3 -- Analysis.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Page four --

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's at the bottom of
15 page 4-25.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Four-25.

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, and continues on to
18 4-27.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: This is a discussion of
20 feedwater nozzle fatigue analysis.

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, this is -- This was
22 the section of the inspection prior to looking at EAF
23 Section --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

25 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify one thing on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that?

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes, go ahead.

3 MR. STEVENS: On page 4-26, next to the
4 last paragraph where it's talked about a 0.25 inch
5 flaw, that doesn't necessarily mean that's the
6 capability of the UT system. The technical basis
7 behind this work which I'm very familiar with says
8 that there are certain effects that would drive a
9 crack to one quarter of an inch that are difficult to
10 include in the analysis. The analysis is supposed to
11 assume a quarter inch or the capability of the UT
12 system whichever is greater. So this value here in
13 initial crack size may, in fact, reflect that
14 technical basis more than it reflects the capability
15 of the UT system.

16 So, in fact, Mr. Fitzpatrick's comment
17 about 3/16ths of an inch capability may be true. But
18 the technical basis for this work requires us to
19 assume one quarter inch minimum because of other
20 stress effects that would be present. My point is I
21 don't want you to look at the quarter inch and be
22 confused that might be a UT capability. It might be
23 far better than that.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I --

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Dr. Hopenfeld, yes, would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you like to respond?

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, not a comment on
3 that. You see, we don't -- When you weld something,
4 you put a bead in there and that's a machine weld,
5 usually there's an uncertainty with the thickness that
6 you get there and it's -- I went to the original
7 drawings and I read it and couldn't figure out exactly
8 what those differences are and we asked them to tell
9 us what is "as is dimension." It was wrong if you're
10 interested.

11 Now the cladding is -- I believe it was
12 like 5/16. So we're not talking -- I don't remember
13 exactly what the cladding is. But that could be
14 within the tolerances. If you're through the
15 tolerances, you might be already within the base metal
16 and whether you are in the base metal or not it
17 doesn't really matter because you see the interfaces
18 is the point of stress. It's the initiation point and
19 when you put all that corrosion products, it's
20 something that Argonne hasn't run and I can't see in
21 the world how that could be conservative.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

23 Moving onto your third of three most
24 important issues relating to Table 1 Uncertainties in
25 the Fen equation dealing with surface finish, would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you like to elaborate a little bit more, Dr. Hopenfeld

2 --

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Sure.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- on what you mean by
5 that or why it's so important?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. Let me get you in
7 the right direction on this.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: We always like that.

9 MS. BIELECKI: May we show him our copy?

10 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. Sure.

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. Could you please --
12 You're talking about the number that would be the
13 first one or the second one? The oxygen or the
14 surface?

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: The surface.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: The surface, right. Okay.
17 I have it. NEC JH-28.

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: Twenty-eight. I'm sorry.
19 What is that again? NEC what JH?

20 DR. HOPENFELD: NEC at 28 page three.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Twenty-eight what?

22 DR. HOPENFELD: Page three. NEC JH-28.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: And this is the ACRS
24 meeting?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: No. That's the -- It's my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation. Do you see a table there?

2 JUDGE KARLIN: No. NEC JH-28 is an
3 excerpt from the February 7, 2008 Advisory Committee
4 Meeting on Reactor Safeguards.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: No.

6 MS. TYLER: Dr. Hopenfeld, what's the
7 title of the document that you want to refer them to?

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes. What's the title?

9 MS. TYLER: What's the title of the
10 document?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, yes. I see. I'm
12 sorry. I got screwed up. Okay. NEC -- Well, it says
13 JH-28 at 76. I think it's the NUREG 6909 report.

14 MS. TYLER: If it's 6909, it's JH-26.

15 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, the 6909. Twenty-
16 six.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: So you're referring to
18 6909.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Right. Correct.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: NUREG 6909.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Right and I believe it's
22 page 76 that there's a table there and --

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Page? What page, sir?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Seventy-six.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Seventy-six.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Right..

2 JUDGE KARLIN: There's a Table 12 on that
3 page?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes..

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Is that what you're
6 referring to?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, sir. I'm sorry.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. Let's wait for
9 everyone else to get there.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay? What's the question?

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes. Would you like to
13 elaborate more on how important that is?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Sure.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: And what impact does it
16 have on the Fens? How sensitive are they to this --

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Sure. You see on that
18 page what you have on the left-hand side is you have
19 number 2, 2.5, 4 and proposed plan. These are
20 parameters and not as Mr. Fitzpatrick said, this is
21 not a safety factor. This is an adjustment parameter
22 in the computer code, excuse me, ASME Code. And you
23 notice that the surface roughness is a factor of four.
24 So it's pretty heavy. It's considered to be very
25 important. These things were done, I don't know, 30

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or 40 or 50 years ago indicating there was clearance -
2 -

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: What does a Section 3
4 criterion mean?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: What does a Section 3
7 criterion document mean?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, it's what the ASME
9 Codes are based on for calculating the fatigue curve
10 as the stress versus the best -- cycles.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: That's where it comes
13 from. That's what the -- calculating the stress, the
14 fatigue, level of -- air by the ASME Code and I think
15 there are a similar curve that was presented by the
16 NRC somewhere in one of your exhibits.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, it's the ASME Code
19 that the crack doesn't work by itself. The ASME Code,
20 the data in here is based on a large number of
21 experiments. Ninety-nine percent of them were
22 conducted in air, okay, in an environment, not in an
23 industrial environment. So -- And I've been -- for
24 many years. So the person who agrees in charge at
25 that time, Dr Cooper, and being a lot of people under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us and they came up with numbers as to the various
2 effects that you should really involve the
3 experimental data that you got in the lab report and
4 when you put it in the ASME Code, somebody could use
5 it. It's still in air. Conceptually, it's probably
6 not the same environment the same as air that you had
7 in the laboratory. But it's air.

8 But realizing that factors like size and
9 the most important one in the surface -- they put
10 factors in it for best estimates, best guesses, they
11 could. But those estimates were based on, the
12 roughness of the surface was based on machine
13 surfaces, what you leave on the machine, whatever the
14 machine surface is. I mean, different components have
15 different machine surfaces. You know, you grind it.
16 You use a -- or whatever it is you use to forge it or
17 whatever it. So you have different surfaces and they
18 did a number before.

19 Okay. So now when you come to the issue
20 of surface roughness being in water, definitely it
21 would be like water reactive, the first question is
22 the surface roughness here the same as the surface
23 roughness there (Indicating). And, of course, you
24 look at it and I believe that they did and I even
25 believe that Argonne didn't look too far beyond that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is they said, "Well, they're still talking about
2 machine surfaces."

3 But what you have, a lot of these
4 components are carbon steel, low-alloy steel, that
5 have been cooking there for many, many years. Their
6 surface is corroded and we'll talk about that later.
7 The surface what you heard is not on a machine surface
8 and the corrosion corroded some of the corrosion
9 surfaces and you might have pits, ridges. These all
10 could be high stress points for crack initiation.
11 Some of the pits could be points for accumulating
12 corrosion products. It is not the same thing.

13 Now Dr. -- I don't think they went beyond
14 the point of assuming that these surfaces are really
15 machine surfaces. They haven't considered it because
16 there's no ordinary problem they've considered -- on
17 the -- surface.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let me stop you
19 there.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Sure.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Let me stop you there, Dr.
22 Hopenfeld. We're looking at this chart. It's on page
23 76 of the NUREG 6909. Right?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: The chart?

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, the chart you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referred to.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, this thing. Right.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: That you referred us to.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: The table, yes.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: The table. I'm sorry. And
6 it's 6909 table and it has a parameter and the
7 parameter is surface finish. Right?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: On the left-hand column and
10 it says, "Section 3 Criterion Document" and by that we
11 mean the ASME document?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know. I would
13 think so, yes.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: In air. Well, they say you
15 should have a factor of 4.0.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: And then the present
18 report, I suppose that means the 6909 NUREG, that
19 report says the factor should be less.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: 2.0 to 3.5.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: And I'm saying that's
23 right. That's exactly the point.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: And these are the
25 environmental factors, are they not?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: No.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: But you're starting with
3 the curve in the air and you're saying, "Why don't we
4 adjust it by four or why don't we adjust it by 3.5?"

5 DR. HOPENFELD: No. Let me explain.
6 That's the reason I'm being here so that you can
7 understand so we're talking about the same thing.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: That's what I thought.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: But you're right. But
10 here is the point. They say this is not -- This has
11 nothing to do with the Code. Remember on the right-
12 hand side it's a present report. It's when they
13 calculated their air volume. Okay. They believe that
14 these are the numbers that should be in there.

15 One reason their number is -- reason they
16 believe is the Code is very conservative is because
17 they said, "Well, this is one parameter that we
18 believe is between 2.0 to 3.5. That's what he
19 believes and that's not necessarily correct. I don't
20 know how to work with the way this has been tested to
21 see whether he really talks about the real surface
22 that you have in a reactor. And then you look at the
23 corroded surface that you have or surfaces that
24 especially the surfaces which are carbon steel and
25 low-alloy steel and you see that they were exposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 high accelerated corrosion, I mean, there's a
2 landscape of entirely different surfaces and I'll show
3 you those pictures in the --

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: What are these numbers
5 used for if they're not Fens?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: What are these numbers --

8 DR. HOPENFELD: These were used more or
9 less as a recommendation. If he had his choice, he
10 would have recommended a new air and detect the ASME
11 Code and replace it with his.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm sorry. I don't think
13 you understand me. I don't -- The question is now
14 what is the 2.0 to 3.5 versus the 4.0 you used or any
15 of these numbers you used.

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, the number of these
17 things, what he is trying to say here with regard to
18 the Fen, he's trying to say here that the ASME Code
19 which has their air curve in there is very
20 conservative to compare what he has. But then he says
21 that it's his judgment. He says it's between 6.0 to
22 27.4 which is a range that he gives and he said he
23 used that and that's the reason when they say, they're
24 talking about, there's a lot of conservatism. There
25 is a judgment that there is conservatism in the ASME

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Code. I've had people think that it's not
2 conservative.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Can we stop you there?

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Mr. Fair, maybe you could
6 help us. Do you agree with his, with Dr. Hopenfeld's,
7 discussion of this chart and what it's showing us?

8 MR. FAIR: I'm not sure that I understand
9 his discussion of the chart.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. What's your
11 understanding of these factors and the loading
12 history, I'm sorry, the surface finish? There's 4.01
13 for Section 3 and then there's a 2.0 -- What are those
14 things?

15 MR. FAIR: Yes, the numbers in the left-
16 hand column under the Section 3 Criterion Document
17 come from an original ASME criterion document that
18 they published in 1960s explaining the bases for the
19 fatigue evaluation procedure and these were the
20 assumed values they used to adjust the mean test data
21 that they used to establish the fatigue air curve
22 adjusted downwards to get the design curve.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: So they divided that
24 curve for 4.0.

25 MR. FAIR: No. By 20 for the total.

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: No. We're only talking
2 surface now.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: No, they did it altogether
4 because --

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: We're talking to Mr. Fair
6 now.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

9 MR. FAIR: The right-hand column is the
10 latest assessment that was done by Argonne of the
11 available literature to relook at those parameters to
12 see what they thought those parameters would be in
13 light of the current data and these were the estimates
14 of the range of estimates they got from the literature
15 on these parameters.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: If I may stop you. These
17 are the air curves, right, and adjustments?

18 MR. FAIR: That's right.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: And this is an example
20 where you might say -- When you said the 6909 is less
21 conservative than the old method, this is an exact
22 example of that, is it not?

23 MR. FAIR: That's right because --

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Because the old method was
25 at an adjustment factor of 4.0 and the new method of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 6909 has an adjustment of 2.0 or 3.5.

2 MR. FAIR: Well, that wasn't the specific
3 area I was referring to because the old adjustment
4 just put an fixed adjustment of 20. The current 6909
5 assumed a probability distribution with all of these
6 parameters and then did a simulation to determine what
7 the adjustment factor should be and the current --

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Is this the Monte Carlo
9 9595?

10 MR. FAIR: That's exactly right. And the
11 current testament based on that Monte Carlo simulation
12 was that adjustment factor could be 12 so that the
13 previous air curve was conservative in comparison to
14 the current Argonne assessment.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Right.

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: What did you use,
17 Entergy, in your analysis? Either Mr. Stevens or Mr.
18 Fitzpatrick.

19 MR. STEVENS: We used the ASME Section 3
20 fatigue curve which is represented by the numbers
21 under the Section 3 criteria document.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: So it's represented by
23 the 4.0 number if we are only talking about surface
24 roughness.

25 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Dr. Hopenfeld, do you
2 have any indications besides just your common sense
3 that says there must be adverse surface finish beyond
4 what was assumed in the Section 3 Criterion Document.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I think 6909 gives an
6 equation of the effect of surface roughness and if you
7 look at the surface roughness that these people are
8 talking about it's not the same surface roughness that
9 you would see in an actual plant, in an actual
10 component -- So this is an uncertainty.

11 I don't know exactly what the exact effect
12 is in effect because there is an equation in 6909
13 relating to surface roughness. But that surface
14 roughness is again a machine.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me clarify something
16 with yourself if I might.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

18 JUDGE WARDWELL: Or let you clarify for
19 me. Entergy just testified they use a Section 3
20 criterion for this discussion that you're just
21 bringing up in regards to 6909 sugars down to a
22 recommendation herein of a value of somewhere between
23 2.0 and 3.5 of which 2.0 if you look at the asterisks
24 can be used for carbon and low-alloy.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: That seems to be if
2 you're using the present report half as much influence
3 as what was used. So they're more conservative by a
4 factor of two.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: This is the -- Yes. That
6 two was the number. But I'm saying this 2.0 to 3.5
7 was not based on actual surface. That was --

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: But where -- What
9 evidence do you have and what are the numbers for that
10 evidence of actual surfaces?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: No evidence but based on
12 the surface roughness of a corroded surface on the
13 pipe and you see it on carbon steel or low-alloy steel
14 is much higher than a machine surface that you get it
15 out of --

16 JUDGE WARDWELL: So you disagree with
17 Argonne in regards to the development of 6909.

18 DR. HOPENFELD: I doubt that it was
19 raised. That's the reason I brought it up because --

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Who else disagrees with
21 Argonne?

22 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Who else -- Can you quote
24 then reference a cite that disagrees the way you do
25 with what Argonne has done and supplied on that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay. I don't know the
2 invested issue, the specific issue, of the surface
3 roughness either.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: But with regard to the
6 ASME Code --

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: No. We're talking
8 surface finish now.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, but the two come
10 together. They talk about a 20 factor. They add all
11 these factors together. They added here 20 and they
12 added here to whatever the number of times. But if
13 you're talking about just the surface itself, okay,
14 and that's what -- Let's say that a factor of -- that
15 this reference here, the 4.0, the average number.
16 Let's say just for -- I'm not saying that that's
17 right. Let's say 10. Okay. Then you say, "I didn't
18 run these, didn't generate equations for a number of
19 10. We generated" -- They're using actually a number
20 of four because when they multiplied their F_{en} which
21 is their F_{en} divided by -- in water divided by air,
22 they're basically using the number 4.0. But if they
23 take a number -- if their thing was really 10, then
24 you would have a different number. That's how you do
25 the surface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: I understand.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: You have to extend it --

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: If you had a number of
4 100, what happens?

5 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm not going -- Look. If
6 you want me to give you a number on this, I cannot
7 because --

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: I'm asking you for a cite
9 of someone else's support of the position you're
10 taking because it seems to me you can't support any
11 other number besides what's here.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: No, I don't support this -
13 - Look. This number reflects surface which was a
14 machine, not surface that was exposed to corrosion.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Can you point us to where
16 it says that this is an assumption that is a machine
17 surface that's not corrosional (sic)?

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes. I would have to go
19 back there. It's in the discussion. There's nothing
20 talked about the actual surface. You have to talk
21 about the actual surface.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens or Mr.
23 Fitzpatrick from Entergy, do you have any indications
24 that these numbers refer to machine surfaces as
25 opposed to operational surfaces that may not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perceived?

2 MR. STEVENS: No, sir. The testimony we
3 heard yesterday was the purpose of these factors was
4 to translate the ASME air data to components in
5 reactors and one of the items included in that is
6 surface finish. So that indicates that the surface
7 finishes that were considered are consistent with
8 components in nuclear reactors.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: So to say it another way
10 if, in fact, it was a machine surface, the
11 recommendation may have been under here of a factor of
12 1.0 possibly.

13 MR. STEVENS: Possibly.

14 JUDGE WARDWELL: So the 4.0 accounts for
15 those types of operational surfaces that you would
16 expect.

17 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Let me ask. On this chart
19 on page 76 of NUREG 6909 -- Let me ask this of Mr.
20 Stevens. These two columns, the present report and
21 Section 3, are those CUFs or are they Fen numbers?

22 MR. STEVENS: Neither.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Neither.

24 MR. STEVENS: Do you recall we talked
25 about --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 JUDGE KARLIN: They are the air -- Are
2 they the air curve on smooth pieces of metal?

3 MR. STEVENS: They are adjustments to the
4 air curve to come up with a design curve.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Right. Okay. So they
6 don't have -- They're not Fens. They are the air
7 curve, smooth metal, adjusted to reflect some
8 conservatism.

9 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. So where is the Fen?
11 Is there Fen? Where is the Fen -- These are not Fen
12 factors.

13 MR. STEVENS: No.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: These are not
15 environmentally adjusted in any way, shape or form.
16 They don't say, well, you know -- Is a rough surface
17 a different environment than a smooth surface or is
18 there just not a Fen at all?

19 MR. STEVENS: These describe adjustments
20 made to the curve prior to application of Fen factors.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Right.

22 JUDGE REED: Mr. Stevens, to help my
23 colleague, if you adjust the curve down by a factor of
24 4.0 it implies that the Fen also is -- Well, I guess
25 the Fen goes up by a factor of 4.0, doesn't it? Isn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that --

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Only the same. They are
3 two different things. The factor of 4.0 is in
4 recognition that you don't have a machine surface even
5 in air so that you're reducing that to a recognition
6 that you're not having a machine surface.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: No.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is that a fair
9 assessment, Mr. Stevens?

10 MR. STEVENS: Yes, that is.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Why is it not, Dr.
12 Hopenfeld?

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Because -- Let's stick to
14 the point in time. Because go back to where the
15 original ASME Code comes from. It comes from
16 laboratory tests. Then we have -- I said it already.
17 Then they got altogether. So we know we don't have a
18 perfect surface in a laboratory. We're using smooth
19 surfaces and -- reproducibility. Let's make
20 allowances. Okay. Then we made allowances and they
21 say, "We made an allowance before." Okay.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Because it's not a
23 machine surface.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: No. Because it is a
25 machine. Because those tests we're doing -- with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 machine surface.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Right.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: In real life, you're going
4 to have a machine surface.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's why you have 4.0.

6 DR. HOPENFELD: That's why they put 4.0.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: But now comes the concept
9 that they have here and comes along and he says, "We
10 want to get rid of all the curve. Okay. We want to
11 get it out there and" --

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: Who is they? Who says
13 this?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: The people who came -- The
15 Argonne people with the hefty end concept. We want a
16 curve that uses the -- In air, I want to take it out
17 and put in, substitute, with a value, a light value,
18 okay, a stress value versus fatigue cycles in air --
19 in water. The simple way of doing it is dividing the
20 value and multiplying it by the same factor.

21 Do you see what I'm saying? That's -- Fen
22 is a factor of any air divided by 10 or -- in -- what
23 do you call it, in the reactor and Fen in air and
24 divided it by the reactor and multiply by the ASMU
25 which is the AMA argued that you got in the reactor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify?

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Stevens.

3 MR. STEVENS: This factor, surface finish,
4 on NUREG 6909 page 76, the factor of 4.0 for the
5 Criterion Document and 2.5 to 3.5 in the present
6 NUREG, the specimens that were tested mirror polished
7 specimens. What's in a vessel are machine components,
8 forged components. That factor is intended to account
9 for that difference.

10 JUDGE REED: And can you say what the
11 ultimate effect is on a Fen value that would be
12 calculated for machine if you had the exact same
13 transient on the exact same specimen except one is
14 mirror polished and one has a surface roughness? How
15 do these factors translate to the ultimate answer that
16 we're looking for, the Fens?

17 MR. STEVENS: The surface finish is
18 included in these factors that develop the curve.
19 Therefore, you don't double-dip and do it again when
20 you compute an Fen.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: It's not in the Fen.

22 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: The surface finishes are
25 already accounted for in the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: It's already accounted for.
2 So there's no need to put it in the Fen.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Translation apply this
4 factor of 4.0.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: I think that's a good --

6 JUDGE REED: I guess I need a better
7 answer than that. I'm sorry. If I do a calculation
8 of a CUFen for a mirror polished specimen and I do the
9 same calculation for -- What I'm trying to understand
10 is what these factors mean in terms of the ultimate
11 limits that we're placing on these. So you have to
12 help me understand whether a factor of 4.0 or a factor
13 of 20 here, how does that translate into an effect on
14 the calculated CUFen numbers?

15 MR. STEVENS: The calculations we did were
16 components in a reactor. So we used a curve that had
17 been adjusted for surface finish.

18 JUDGE REED: And if you had not used a
19 curve that was adjusted for surface finish, what would
20 -- how much smaller would the CUFens have been?
21 Can you say?

22 MR. STEVENS: From Section 3,
23 approximately a factor of 4.0.

24 JUDGE REED: That was my question. So
25 it's directly proportional to these numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

2 JUDGE REED: Okay. Thank you.

3 (Off the record discussions.)

4 DR. HOPENFELD: Are we allowed to explain
5 this a little, just a little bit about that?

6 JUDGE KARLIN: I think we are going to
7 take a break for a moment. It's 2:30 p.m. We will
8 reconvene in ten minutes. We'll take a break and
9 adjourn for ten minutes. Off the record.

10 (Whereupon, at 2:29 p.m., the above-
11 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 2:41 p.m.)

12 JUDGE KARLIN: We're back on the record.
13 Ms. Tyler, did we lose Dr. Hopenfeld?

14 MS. TYLER: I just asked one of the ladies
15 in the back.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Great. I'll wait until he
17 comes in before I remind everyone you're still under
18 oath. But I appreciate that you all have been sitting
19 there for most of two days in the warm and heat and
20 we're sitting here with glasses of water and enjoying
21 ourselves and I don't think you have any sustenance
22 over there. So a secret weapon. Okay. That's fair
23 enough because it's been pretty warm.

24 I think our questions at this point are
25 not for Dr. Hopenfeld.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: I just want to make sure
2 that he hears them though.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

4 (Off the record discussions.)

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Ms. Tyler, could you go and
6 get Dr. Hopenfeld?

7 MS. TYLER: Yes. Apparently he has
8 injured himself downstairs and I think we need to go
9 down and see what happened.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh my gosh.

11 MS. TYLER: Yes. Hopefully

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

13 MS. TYLER: Hopefully, it's not serious.
14 I'll be right back.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Please do. Yes. Maybe we
16 should take a short break.

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Might as well.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Why don't we take a five
19 minute break and see if we can find out what Dr.
20 Hopenfeld -- So we'll be adjourned for five minutes.
21 Off the record.

22 (Whereupon, at 2:43 p.m., the above-
23 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 2:50 p.m.)

24 JUDGE KARLIN: We'll go back on the record
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Atomic Safety and Licensing Board is
2 now back in session. I would remind the witnesses
3 that you are still under oath.

4 Dr. Hopenfeld, are you all right? I
5 understand you had an accident?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry for
7 interrupting.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: No, that's all right.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Actually, I wanted you to
10 feel sorry for me.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. Well, we'll
12 work on that. You've been very patient, and there's
13 been a lot of warm days and afternoons.

14 So I think we have some more questions.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: I think we have pretty
16 much finished up with surface finish, drain rate,
17 oxygen and existing surface cracks or surface
18 cladding, which seem to be the most important.

19 I surveyed my colleagues, and we are
20 pretty clear on your position, Dr. Hopenfeld, on the
21 other issues.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: May I just make one
23 comment?

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: In what regard?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: I left you with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impression that I felt that I had done something
2 wrong. I didn't mean to do that. What I wanted to
3 say is they just haven't gotten that far.

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

5 For Entergy, these -- with the notice that
6 in fact this table was presented as part of the
7 rebuttal, I wanted to query you in regards to whether
8 or not you had any comments on the other ones that Dr.
9 Hopenfeld has brought up in his rebuttal with regards
10 to how you may have addressed these in your analyses.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Let's clarify what the
12 table is.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes, it's table one, page
14 four of NEC JH 63.

15 And so the remaining other ones that Dr.
16 Hopenfeld agrees are less important than the three
17 most important ones are, deal with data scatter, size,
18 flow rate, heat to heat variation, loading history,
19 cyclic strain hardening, temperature below 150 which
20 we really have covered, trace impurities in the water,
21 and sulfite morphology.

22 If you have no additional comments, that's
23 fine. Also, that is fine, see if you wanted to
24 address how -- or refresh our memories of how these
25 are addressed in your cumulative use factors,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmentally factored into that analysis.

2 MR. STEVENS: I guess the only thing I
3 would say is that this table indicates that none of
4 these factors were addressed in Entergy's analysis.
5 I don't agree with that.

6 All but two of them were either directly
7 or inherently included in the analysis.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: And which two weren't
9 either directly or indirectly included?

10 MR. STEVENS: On page six, we have already
11 talked about item #13, existing cracks, and I had
12 identified that was not relevant.

13 In item #11, it talks about trace
14 impurities, and NUREG 6909 in fact points out that
15 those kinds of things were not considered because it's
16 not -- it's very improbable that any kind of an
17 impurity would be present during a transient event.
18 So therefore they did not feel it appropriate to
19 evaluate.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Were all the others
21 considered under 6909?

22 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Were they considered -- you
24 mentioned considered under 6909. As I understand it,
25 you didn't apply 6909. But they were considered by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Entergy, or were they considered by 6909?

2 MR. STEVENS: I would say both.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

4 MR. STEVENS: With that comparison I
5 testified on yesterday using a 6909 bounding the
6 previous results.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

8 MR. STEVENS: They are covered.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

10 JUDGE REED: Dr. Hopenfeld, you claimed
11 that Entergy used incorrect heat transfer questions in
12 their analysis; is that correct?

13 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, absolutely.

14 JUDGE REED: You agree? Do you believe
15 that the heat transfer coefficient should have been
16 larger or smaller than it actually is?

17 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know, in some
18 places it should be larger, in some places it should
19 be lower. I wasn't concerned that much with the
20 absolute volume but more with the distribution. And
21 I would like to give you the background for that if I
22 may.

23 JUDGE REED: Yes, please.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: When I was into getting
25 into the area of calculating the CUF--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: We've left the FDN, and we're
2 now back on CUF.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: We're on CUF now, you're
4 not on the FDN. There were two items here that I'll
5 have to go through. And I left off about the Green
6 function that we've talked a lot about this morning,
7 and I'd like to give you my perspective, that is
8 different from you hear from the grievants.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: A little louder, please.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: My perspective is
11 different than Mr. Stevens with respect to the
12 refunction, and also, and then I'll talk about the
13 heat transfers, which apply both to the Green
14 function, Green's function, and the final element of
15 the other analysis that they have done.

16 First, with respect to the Green function,
17 what one has to understand that what the basic
18 equation is that heat transfer, not linear heat
19 transfer equation. When you go and make
20 approximations by using the Green's function, what you
21 are doing, you are linearizing that equation.

22 JUDGE REED: I'm a little puzzled. The
23 Green's function has to do with how the stress is
24 calculated.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct. I said we are in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the area of the CUF, not the CFEN. And the CUF does
2 a phase in calculating the -- using the Green function
3 and the finite element. Except it is not --

4 JUDGE REED: We're going to relate this to
5 heat transfer?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

7 JUDGE REED: You used the term, heat
8 transfer equations.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

10 JUDGE REED: I think it's the heat
11 transfer coefficients, the expression.

12 DR. HOPENFELD: No, no, I'll get there.
13 But I will give you -- I am trying to elaborate what
14 you were told this morning about the Green function.
15 And I think it will be different, starting with the
16 heat transfer. I mean I could go immediately to the
17 heat transfer coefficients if you wish. But I thought
18 I would give you the whole background.

19 JUDGE REED: Please help me understand
20 what your contention is.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, there are two items.
22 One has to do with the Green function, which was
23 discussed, and the heat transfer coefficient is
24 equally important there.

25 JUDGE REED: Does the Green function

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influence the heat equations, or are the heat
2 equations evaluated with the heat functions?

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, we are about to
4 suggest -- and that's why I was going -- because to
5 answer your question I would like to talk about two
6 things, and if I start with the Green's function, I
7 think that will come out.

8 JUDGE REED: We'll listen to your comments
9 about the Green's function.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry?

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Proceed with Green's
12 function.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: And you will see where it
14 goes. It does go to the heat transfer. I'll give you
15 the exact words when we get there. So what you are
16 going, because it is a nonlinear equation.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Now what's a nonlinear
18 equation?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, the terms under the
20 second differential equation depends on location and
21 time.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: But what equation?

23 DR. HOPENFELD: The basic energy equation
24 that describes the temperature distribution in a
25 component from which they take the stresses.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Is this the heat conduction
2 equation?

3 DR. HOPENFELD: This is the heat
4 conduction equation.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: Now I understand.

6 DR. HOPENFELD: I call it the heat
7 transfer equation. This is the basic heat transfer
8 equation.

9 JUDGE REED: This is diffusion theory?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct. The terms is,
11 the heat capacity, the conductivity, the so forth.
12 And the reason I'm bringing it up is because they made
13 several assumptions which are not justified, and it
14 just went through there. And I want to make sure that
15 you understand what is behind them.

16 They have linearized that equation. In
17 other words, I assume that the properties could be
18 used as an average volume.

19 Another place --

20 JUDGE REED: Pardon me, that equation is
21 basically linear. It is only the properties.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: That is correct.

23 JUDGE REED: The thermal conductivity --

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, conductivity, heat
25 capacity, and density.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: Are functions of the
2 temperature of the metal, hence nonlinear.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct, the
4 patterning of the temperature.

5 JUDGE REED: Okay, then I understand.

6 DR. HOPENFELD: But that's part of it. So
7 what you are doing in the concept, we're in the
8 concept here so you will see where I am going with
9 this, what you are doing is basically, the beginning
10 of the Green's function is taking the surface
11 integral, it's a double integral; you convert them
12 into a lining, right, you look beneath the surface,
13 just like you know if you are in the farm, instead of
14 looking at the cows, you look at what's going on with
15 the fence.

16 What is important here for doing this,
17 when you apply this when you have Green's function,
18 one of the inputs is the heat flux coefficient. First
19 off that's how you calculate the temperature.

20 So the heat transfer coefficient has to be
21 constant, you see. That is one of the basic
22 assumptions there that they had made.

23 My contention is that the heat transfer
24 coefficient is not constant. And the reason for that
25 it's not constant during the transient which you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a force convection flow, and it is not constant during
2 the transients where you have a free convection flow,
3 and you have condensation.

4 JUDGE REED: Let me see if I understand
5 precisely what you say is not constant. I thought I
6 heard you say heat transfer coefficient?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

8 JUDGE REED: Now this is the coefficient
9 expressing the heat transfer from the fluid to the
10 surface of the metal; is that correct?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct. It's written as
12 K -- the heat flux H into the heat transfer
13 coefficient times the bulk fluid, that's the wall
14 temperature, or vice versa, that's being closed by
15 either way. And that heat transfer coefficient, as I
16 said, it's not constant, it's not constant along the
17 symmetry -- along the nozzle, either in the X
18 direction or circumferential.

19 You see the basic assumption of this
20 asymmetric model that they have that all these
21 properties are constant. Now why is that important?

22 If you go --

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: And all your discussion
24 relates only to the three nozzles, is that correct?
25 It doesn't --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: I am focusing on these
2 three just for discussion. But anything else, because
3 they are using different computer code in some type of
4 pipe, what they call pipe, or proprietary code. I'm
5 not too familiar what's in there. But I basically
6 know when they have to.

7 But if you would please look at NEC JH-15.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: JH-15?

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Page?

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's another
12 calculation summary from Structural Integrity
13 Associates?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: No, there is a curve
15 there, let's see if I don't have the page number.

16 (Pause)

17 DR. HOPENFELD: There is a curve in the
18 document. I will talk about it if it doesn't come.

19 MS. TYLER: Dr. Hopenfeld, is that the
20 stress/time.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: It provides the flat
22 stress versus time with two different heat transfer
23 coefficients.

24 MS. TYLER: That's on page one dash seven.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: This is page one dash seven

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the exhibit? JH-15?

2 MS. TYLER: Yes.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: I thought I had the page
4 marked, and then I didn't. So it's -- okay. But you
5 see the point here is that this was provided by
6 Entergy, and what it does is, it shows you the result,
7 the thermal stresses, are very sensitive to the heat
8 transfer coefficient.

9 This is average heat transfer coefficient;
10 it doesn't recognize the local heat transfer
11 coefficient, because they made assumptions that it
12 doesn't vary.

13 In the meeting that we had on January 8th,
14 we had --

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Meeting? What meeting?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: The meeting we had that --
17 the public meeting between NRC, public and Entergy,
18 they had discussed the results of their calculations
19 with regard to the CUF for the prenozzle, because they
20 wanted to continue with that Green function, to use
21 the Green's function.

22 And in doing so, one of the items that
23 wasn't very clear was they indicated that any
24 discrepancies were very important to the heat transfer
25 coefficient. The results were very very sensitive to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the heat transfer coefficient.

2 JUDGE REED: Now I have to question you
3 about this particular figure, because this figure is
4 making the point that the stress depends on the heat
5 transfer. it says for a different set of heat transfer
6 coefficients representing different flow rate
7 conditions.

8 MR. STEVENS: Correct. Correct.

9 JUDGE REED: Since this calculation was
10 done by Structural Integrity, let me turn very quickly
11 to Mr. Stevens, and ask him to explain to me what
12 these two curves really represent?

13 MR. STEVENS: This is a, first off it's a
14 typical representation for the purposes of describing
15 the methodology in the report, so -- but it's showing
16 the stress response to two different flow rates, same
17 transient. It doesn't specify what flow rates. It's
18 just showing as a typical example.

19 JUDGE REED: What was changed between the
20 two curves? Was it just the heat transfer coefficient
21 itself, or was it the entire assumption of what the
22 heat transfer equation is struck, as Hopfenfeld would
23 call it, it looks like.

24 MR. STEVENS: This curve would have only
25 varied the heat transfer coefficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: Because different flow rates
2 have different Reynolds numbers. So you have a
3 Reynolds number dependence built into your heat
4 transfer expression.

5 So what I'm trying to understand is, the
6 coefficient in front is also dependent on the flow
7 rate? Or is it just the Reynolds number to the point
8 eight power?

9 MR. STEVENS: Just the Reynolds number.

10 JUDGE REED: Okay, so you really are not -
11 - you are just changing -- this is just basically two
12 curves at different flow rates.

13 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

14 JUDGE REED: I don't get the point then.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Before we get to that,
16 can I just fix one other thing?

17 In your confirmatory analysis this doesn't
18 apply at all; is that correct?

19 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: And it won't for the
21 future, two other nozzles that will be evaluated using
22 the same confirmatory analysis. This only applies to
23 the refined analysis for those two?

24 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: However, you would expect a
2 similar curve, a similar dependence on heat transfer
3 even with the confirmatory calculations, would you
4 not?

5 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

6 JUDGE REED: So the only thing that
7 doesn't apply here is that you use this Green's
8 function methodology, but a different, an improved
9 methodology would produce similar curves, different
10 but similar.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, it wouldn't
12 linearize it as much, would it, as Green's function
13 does?

14 MR. STEVENS: The effect of heat transfer
15 on stress results depicted in this figure would be
16 important to the confirmatory analysis. The Green's
17 function shown in this figure would not.

18 JUDGE REED: So Dr. Hopenfeld, you were in
19 the process of discussing.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: I want to make sure I'm
21 not running ahead of myself. I'm going really step by
22 step.

23 JUDGE REED: Well, you called our
24 attention to this particular curve, and now I
25 understand it, so we can move along.

1 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: We don't want to go too
3 step-by-step. Let's move it along if we can.

4 DR. HOPENFELD: The next step is the
5 important one.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Great.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: And what it is, it says,
8 that because the two different velocities, you see, if
9 I had doubled -- that's the first thing -- if I double
10 the velocity, okay, I double the stress, I affect the
11 changes in the stress, and that's the message of this
12 graph, okay.

13 In turn the velocity affects the heat
14 transfer almost linearly if you say the stresses are
15 directly affected; it's very sensible.

16 MR. STEVENS: May I clarify from the
17 standpoint of a fatigue analysis, would you care about
18 peak stress? There is no difference between these two
19 curves. The peak stress of the two curves near the
20 coordinate is the same. So whereas the stress out at
21 steady state is different, what is important to the
22 fatigue analysis is the peak stress, and in this
23 particular case those two curves are not
24 distinguishable.

25 So depending on the heat transfer level,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it may or may not have an impact on the stresses of
2 interest for fatigue analysis.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I say --

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Please respond.

5 DR. HOPENFELD: Because that is not where
6 I'm going. I will just tell you that you don't want
7 to come from nowhere and tell you there's a
8 relationship between different velocity and different
9 stress modes. That's all I'm trying to say here, in
10 setting out the basis. You see the affected velocity
11 on the stress level.

12 Now they made the assumption that the
13 velocity is similar throughout the flow, and I'll
14 define similar in a minute; and they also made the
15 assumption that there is now circumferential
16 difference in the velocity, and because of that there
17 is no difference in the heat transfer coefficient, and
18 the temperature is uniform throughout the whole thing.

19 How does that affect, how that assumption
20 affects the -- where he picks up -- decides where the
21 maximum stresses are is something that I cannot say.
22 But I can show you from this that the effect is
23 significant on the local stresses.

24 Now so the next thing is, we look as to
25 why -- what is the justification for them to neglect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the velocity distribution throughout the nozzle, both
2 circumferentially and axially.

3 JUDGE REED: Now, can we pause there for
4 a moment, and let me repeat back to you what I think
5 you said, and see if I understood correctly.

6 If I'm understanding, your point is that
7 if we go take a point in the nozzle and go
8 circumferentially around the nozzle, that the flow
9 field may be larger at the top of the nozzle than it
10 is around the bottom. Hence the heat transfer
11 coefficients would be different as we go around the
12 nozzle.

13 And your contention is --

14 DR. HOPENFELD: And axially.

15 JUDGE REED: And by axially, you mean as
16 you move along the length of the pipe.

17 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

18 JUDGE REED: So whereas the bulk flow
19 through the nozzle is constant. So if they used this
20 bulk flow to determine a single velocity, then they
21 would not -- your conjecture or your assertion is that
22 Mr. Stevens used a constant heat transfer across the
23 entire surface, the inner surface of this nozzle.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Right.

25 JUDGE REED: And that if he had varied the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat transfer coefficient, it would have caused
2 significantly higher stresses --

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

4 JUDGE REED: -- to be calculated in the
5 nozzle?

6 That seems to me on the face of it to be
7 a plausible argument. Could I ask you to respond, Mr.
8 Stevens?

9 MR. STEVENS: Yes, would you like me to
10 respond with respect to the refined analyses or the
11 confirmatory analyses?

12 JUDGE REED: Well, I think both.

13 MR. STEVENS: Well, the refined analyses
14 used -- well, let me back up.

15 Heat transfer, I agree, is a function of
16 velocity and temperature. So we need to account for
17 those in our calculations.

18 One way I can do that, because it is
19 commonly recognized by analyses of this type that the
20 higher the heat transfer coefficient you apply, the
21 more conservative your stress results are, because you
22 increase the heat transfer and introduce larger
23 temperature differentials in the component which would
24 lead to higher thermal stresses.

25 So if I am going to do a linear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integration technique like the Green's function, it is
2 important that I pick a bounding heat transfer
3 coefficient if I'm only going to use one single value.

4 When I do the Green's function, I do have
5 to use one set of heat transfer coefficients.

6 JUDGE REED: One set meaning uniform on
7 the entire surface, inner surface of this nozzle?

8 MR. STEVENS: One set as in we would
9 transfer different values of heat transfer coefficient
10 along the component where appropriate. But in each
11 region there would only be one value of heat transfer
12 coefficient.

13 JUDGE REED: What would a region be?

14 MR. STEVENS: A region would be an area
15 where it is constant, say diameter. So therefore the
16 velocity in that region would be the same.

17 JUDGE REED: I see.

18 MR. STEVENS: I change diameter, that's
19 another region, I need to use another diameter because
20 the velocity changes.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: And you designed your
22 finite element mesh to be able to do that in the
23 regions of your interest, to change that heat?

24 MR. STEVENS: Well, an input to our finite
25 -- not exactly. Yes, our model is built with those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transitions in it. But an input to that model is heat
2 transfer coefficients. So when we calculate those
3 heat transfer coefficients, we have to take account of
4 those different diameters in the model.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: But your mesh is still
6 also designed so that you can put them into the model

7 --

8 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- and not only
10 calculating from those regions, but it gives you an
11 opportunity as an application point for those
12 coefficients.

13 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

14 So I would calculate for each one of those
15 regions a value of heat transfer coefficient. And I
16 would pick it to bound flow rates, and temperatures
17 that the component will seek.

18 So for these 20 transients that we talked
19 about yesterday, where the flow rate might range from
20 very low to very high, I would pick the highest flow
21 rate to compute my heat transfer coefficients.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: And is that what you did
23 during the refined analysis?

24 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

1 JUDGE REED: So again you believe you are
2 picking conservatively large heat transfer
3 coefficients that would yield maximum stresses?

4 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

5 JUDGE REED: Or conservatively large
6 stresses.

7 MR. STEVENS: We calculated heat transfer
8 coefficients to cover these effects I just mentioned,
9 velocity and temperature, to bound those effects.

10 JUDGE REED: Now in these models, your
11 model, your finite element model of this nozzle is
12 two-dimensional or three-dimensional?

13 MR. STEVENS: It's an axi-symmetric model
14 which you have seen in cross section and it's two
15 dimensional.

16 JUDGE REED: So that's two dimensional.

17 MR. STEVENS: But it is treated as a solid
18 revolution. The computer program can actually give us
19 stresses at different azimuths circumferentially.

20 JUDGE REED: How would it do that if in
21 fact you have no mesh grid in that azimuthal
22 direction?

23 MR. STEVENS: It's a technique of the
24 finite element program that if all conditions are the
25 same, you tell it that, it will compute the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 answer around circumferentially. But it also gives
2 the ability, a good example is moment loading on these
3 nozzles. It does allow you to supply non-symmetric
4 loading to that component, and then it will properly
5 compute the stresses around the circumference of that
6 component for that non-symmetric loading.

7 So the conditions have to be right in
8 order to use that model for those. They have the
9 ability to analyze certain non-symmetric loads, like
10 applied mechanical loads, but not things like
11 temperature transients. So the temperature transients
12 are assumed to be uniform around the circumference.

13 If you wanted to take into account those
14 kind of effects, where appropriate, you would have to
15 build a three-dimensional model that also included the
16 circumferential portion of the structure.

17 JUDGE REED: Would it be excessively
18 difficult to build that model?

19 MR. STEVENS: It does take a significantly
20 longer amount of time to perform these analyses using
21 such a model.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Certainly more than 30
23 percent more time that the extra direction might
24 indicate?

25 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: What about your
2 confirmatory analysis? Are we ready to move on?

3 JUDGE REED: I'm not sure we're done with
4 heat transfer.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, I mean what he did,
6 he said this is what he did for the confined. Now
7 what you do for the confirmatory.

8 MR. STEVENS: On the confirmatory
9 evaluation, since we modeled the transients in the
10 finite element model, apply them as the temperature
11 variation, now we have the ability to change the heat
12 transfer coefficient through that transient, since we
13 are modeling it, as opposed to the Green's function,
14 where we want to make sure we bound it because we are
15 going to use that result to integrate the stress
16 response of this transient, and that process requires
17 us to have a constant value for that integration
18 process.

19 So we kind of have one shot at heat
20 transfer in a Green's function input. And the
21 confirmatory evaluation, much more sophisticated, we
22 can specify it throughout the transient.

23 So we can vary heat transfer as a function
24 of temperature and flow rate during that transient as
25 it would occur during the confirmatory analysis.

1 JUDGE REED: Wouldn't you expect
2 significantly larger shear stresses at the nozzle
3 corner if in fact there was considerable variation in
4 the heat transfer coefficient azimuthally around that
5 opening? And isn't that not accounted for in your
6 model?

7 MR. STEVENS: We -- our axi-symmetric
8 model does not account for circumferential variations
9 in temperature. There is no indication -- I mean that
10 would be an inappropriate assumption under the
11 transients and the high flow rates we are using..

12 JUDGE REED: Well, it was Dr. Hopenfeld's
13 conjecture that in fact the heat transfer coefficients
14 would vary significantly as we go azimuthally around
15 the nozzle. That would lead to a significant
16 fluctuation in the temperature field azimuthally
17 around the nozzle. That would lead to larger shear
18 stresses, would it not?

19 MR. STEVENS: Under the conditions we are
20 evaluating, I don't know of any circumstances where
21 that would come into play.

22 JUDGE REED: So you don't --

23 MR. STEVENS: I don't agree with that
24 assessment.

25 JUDGE REED: You don't agree with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption that the heat transfer coefficient varies
2 around the -- is that --

3 MR. STEVENS: That is correct, for the
4 condition, these transients that we are evaluating,
5 yes, I agree.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Are you saying it didn't
7 happen, or it's not scientifically correct?

8 MR. STEVENS: Not scientifically correct.

9 JUDGE REED: I'm sorry, now what does that
10 mean, not scientifically correct?

11 JUDGE KARLIN: I withdraw the question.

12 JUDGE REED: Because I believe it's
13 scientifically correct to say you have got a
14 significantly distorted temperature field as you went
15 azimuthally around the nozzle, that you would develop
16 fairly large shear stresses.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Right, now let's ask that
18 question, is that scientifically true? Do you agree
19 with what he just said?

20 MR. STEVENS: I agree with that.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. I thought you said
22 the opposite a moment ago.

23 MR. STEVENS: Well, what I was saying is,
24 for the conditions we are evaluating --

25 JUDGE KARLIN: You're saying it just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't happen here.

2 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: So scientifically the
4 proposition Dr. Reed just said, yes, you agree with
5 the proposition that Dr. Hopenfeld stated you agree
6 with, but you are just saying it didn't happen here?

7 MR. STEVENS: Yes, I agree.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: And why doesn't it happen
9 here? You mean by happening here is for the modeling
10 associated with Vermont Yankee?

11 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: And why -- I guess I
13 don't understand what you mean by, didn't happen here.
14 You didn't incorporate it, or it physically doesn't
15 happen at Vermont Yankee for whatever reasons?

16 MR. STEVENS: Given the conditions we are
17 evaluating, that does not happen. We have very high
18 flow rates causing these significant transients on
19 these nozzles, fully developed flow that would not
20 allow for those kinds of temperature variations.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: So now it seems like we
22 are getting down to whether or not you have fully
23 developed flow.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: I would like to say that
25 Mr. Stevens is scientifically wrong. And if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 please go to NEC JH-14, 10.

2 JUDGE REED: Fourteen, page 10?

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Right, this is feedwater
4 piping, it's a sketch, it's a cartoon of the feedwater
5 piping in -- at VY that we were given.

6 JUDGE REED: Where is the vessel in this?
7 Where is the nozzle?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: I believe it's on the top
9 there. By the two hangers there. Hard to see. But
10 my point here is, Mr. Stevens makes the assumption
11 that it doesn't happen, then he said it doesn't
12 happen.

13 He said the flow is fully developed
14 because it's 48 inches.

15 JUDGE REED: Because what?

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Because it's 48 inches
17 away from the entries.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: You're saying there is a
19 linear flow of 48 inches and therefore he says it's
20 fully developed, and you are saying 48 inches is
21 enough for it to be fully developed.

22 DR. HOPENFELD: That's the next dialogue.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh, yes.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: But let me first say what
25 is a fully developed flow. Fully developed flow is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow where the velocity is similar everywhere along
2 the pipe. If you take a cut section somewhere,
3 anywhere, the velocity distribution for turbulent flow
4 is going to be like power, one-seventh power, and it
5 is well established.

6 If you go somewhere else, it's all the
7 same. It's similar. When you come for undeveloped
8 flows, for an undeveloped flow, and I am talking about
9 force convection now -- there are two items here I
10 want to talk -- one is force convection, another is
11 pre-convection, because some of those transients are
12 both.

13 I am going to go now to the force
14 convection first. If he says that all you need is 48
15 inches, and this 48 inches, you look at this figure,
16 that's exactly what it is. If you look at the data,
17 before you look at the data, you usually in
18 engineering terms, you need 48 inches for the
19 feedwater. The feedwater diameter is about 10 inches,
20 so you are talking about four diameters, five
21 diameters.

22 Usually in engineering --

23 JUDGE REED: Well, can I stop you? We are
24 looking at this exhibit, NEC JH-14, page 10, and there
25 is a Figure 1, and where does it say 48 inches?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOPENFELD: That is the --

2 JUDGE REED: You said it's right here.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, it's right here. If
4 you look on the top you see a scale there. But you
5 can't read the scale. If I try to strain my eyes, and
6 I really don't want to cause you to do that. But you
7 can see it's around four to five. But he claims it's
8 four.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: What's 45?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Four to five inches.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: What is?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: I mean four to five feet;
13 it's about 48 inches.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: What is?

15 DR. HOPENFELD: The length of the pipe
16 from the elbow to where it enters the nozzle.

17 JUDGE REED: We don't see -- we don't even
18 know where the nozzle is.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, I think there's a
20 nozzle in the end there, you see the very end. But if
21 you can't see very well, I can't either. Mr. Stevens
22 testimony is that the length is 48 inches, from the
23 straight line is 48 inches.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: So why did you have to
25 refer us to this figure? All we have to say is, his

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony is that it's 48 inches.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Right. Because you can
3 see it with your eyes --

4 JUDGE WARDWELL: No, you can't, that's
5 what I'm saying. And you can't say it either, you
6 can't point to where it is.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay, but there is a point
8 I want to show the figures too, because it's not only
9 that straight actor. There's a whole -- I have a
10 reason to get there.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: You are arguing about the
12 48 inches in regards to developing flow? You think it
13 should be longer?

14 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, yes. Let me just say
15 why. First of all I provided you data here showing --

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, why don't we -- let's
17 all take a time out here. Do we have any questions?
18 Where are we in terms of questions?

19 JUDGE REED: Well, the subject was heat
20 transfer coefficients. And I think I am essentially
21 done.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: You don't have anymore?
23 You are done? Rich?

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes, I do. I'd like to
25 go back to Mr. Stevens, and ask him to defend the 48

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inches for uniform flow, fully developed flow, because
2 I think that hinges on how you do your justification
3 for the selection of your heat coefficients.

4 MR. STEVENS: Okay, I'm going to actually
5 point to one of Dr. Hopenfeld's exhibits, NEC JH-29.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, we're there.

7 MR. STEVENS: That's a two-page extract of
8 a textbook, Heat and Mass Transfer by Eckhard. I'm
9 looking at the second page which is page 212 of the
10 textbook, Figure 8-9. What this figure is, it's not
11 really applicable to the conditions and geometry we
12 have, but it's useful for me trying to answer your
13 question.

14 This says, this is flow near entrance of
15 a tube. And the chart is showing what is called the
16 Nusselt number on the ordinates, NU , and that is
17 proportional to the heat transfer coefficient.

18 As a function of X over D , which is the
19 distance downstream of the tube entrance, as
20 nondimensionalized to the diameter of the tube, so if
21 you will what this graph gives us is a variation of
22 heat transfer downstream from that discontinuity.

23 Now we don't have a sharp entrance to a
24 tube; what we have is an elbow, and therefore the
25 discontinuities associated with this, this would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 overstating it. But nevertheless, let's take a look
2 at it.

3 The other thing you will see on this
4 picture is several lines that is a function of
5 Reynold's number. And given that we are looking at a
6 constant diameter tube, these lines would indicate
7 increasing velocity in that tube as you move
8 vertically up the chart. Higher Reynold's number,
9 higher velocity.

10 What you see here is -- and actually as
11 you look to the far extreme right of the curve, of
12 these curves, that would be indicative of fully
13 developed flow, what the heat transfer coefficient
14 does for fully developed flow.

15 What you see with increasing velocities is
16 that these lines flatten out. The effect of that
17 entrance becomes more and more insignificant.

18 Now the part of this graph that is not
19 really applicable to some of our nozzles is the
20 Reynold's number. This goes up to -- the largest
21 Reynold's number is 101,600; it's one E to the five.

22 Our Reynold's number in the upper E to the
23 five to the mid-E to the sixth range, well off the
24 chart here.

25 But I think if you look at the tendency of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this chart is, you can see that the effects of the
2 entrance are diminished. And now when you add to the
3 fact that we don't have an entrance; what we have is
4 an elbow. These effects of using fully developed flow
5 are appropriate. And in fact that's what has been
6 done in our industry in piping for more than 40 years,
7 as Dr. Hopenfeld testified yesterday, the way we do
8 these analyses has been very robust, and hasn't
9 changed in 40 years, with respect to this element. In
10 fact these textbooks we are looking at, the
11 methodology has been well developed for many years
12 longer than I've actually been around. It has not
13 changed; it's still consistent.

14 And all the commercial piping codes still
15 use this methodology. I'm not aware of any instances
16 of any components in our industry where it's been
17 shown that the relationships we are using are
18 inappropriate or nonconservative.

19 JUDGE REED: Dr. Hopenfeld, what would you
20 use in regards to the number of diameters --

21 DR. HOPENFELD: Could I answer the --

22 JUDGE REED: -- flow.

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I make a comment about

24 --

25 JUDGE REED: I would like you to answer my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: What would I use?

3 JUDGE REED: What do you -- what do you
4 recommend being used as a number of diameters to
5 develop fully developed flow?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, okay, I would say that
7 for this -- that for their application it would be, at
8 the minimum, at the very very minimum, 12. I would
9 say that you probably would go up to 40.

10 JUDGE REED: Forty?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Forty. Let me tell you
12 why, where the 12 comes.

13 JUDGE REED: I'm not interested -- yes, I
14 want to know the basis of that.

15 DR. HOPENFELD: You try to put a flow
16 meter in a line. You just want to measure your flow.
17 You are going to talk to the vendor, and he will tell
18 you you need at least 100 feet in order to get
19 accurate readings on your flow meter so the flow would
20 be similar; it would be fully developed.

21 And he will tell you, well, I don't really
22 believe -- they don't need that kind of accuracy.
23 What you need is a flow meter, because especially if
24 you are running and gauging fuel.

25 So the guy will tell you, well, you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 put a flow straightener ahead of that component so the
2 flow is not going to be -- you have all these
3 tornadoes around, it's going to be fully developed.

4 But you still have to have even with a
5 flow straightener some section ahead which is
6 straight, and then you ask, you know, what -- how
7 straight should it be? And so what it depends what's
8 up there, if you have an elbow or you have a valve, or
9 whatever you have, an elbow is one of them. An elbow
10 by my memory, the minimum number is -- like one of the
11 twelve and a half diameters with a straightener. If
12 you don't have a straightener, the customary
13 engineering number is hedging for years. It's not
14 today. This is a new invention here, what we got.
15 It's been for -- since I can remember going to school.

16 And this I gave you, this is just an
17 example and it -- the -- because this is easy to
18 understand what's needed. But it -- the flow is going
19 to be different whether you are downstream from the
20 valve or you are downstream from the elbow.

21 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you, I think you
22 answered my question, thank you.

23 Dr. Reed?

24 JUDGE REED: Dr. Hopenfeld, in your
25 testimony, JH-03 on page 20, you give a table in which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you recalculate your own CUFen numbers.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

3 JUDGE REED: Page 20, there is a table,
4 Table 3, recalculated cumulative usage factors for
5 sample locations.

6 Do you have that table?

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, it's on page 20.

8 JUDGE REED: So you -- you would propose
9 that for Vermont Yankee that these are more
10 appropriated CUFens than the ones they calculate, is
11 that correct?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

13 JUDGE REED: Now the largest CUFen that
14 you calculate is 13.77 on a particular outlet and all
15 --

16 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

17 JUDGE REED: Is that correct?

18 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes.

19 JUDGE REED: So if I use the definition of
20 a CUFen, and apply it to that particular component,
21 then I would maintain that one would expect failure of
22 that component, since this was calculated for 60
23 years; correct?

24 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct.

25 JUDGE REED: You assumed 60 years for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. HOPENFELD: That's correct. I used
3 their numbers.

4 JUDGE REED: Then would you not expect
5 failure of that component in 4.63 years?

6 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't know, I do not
7 know how to relate these numbers --

8 JUDGE REED: By the very definition of C-
9 U-F-e-n.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, yes, for the --
11 regarding the definition of term, which I really
12 wanted to elaborate on that, because it depends how
13 people define, how they got the number of cycles under
14 what conditions, whether it was engineering crack, or
15 whether it was complete failure. I would say this is
16 all statistical. The higher the number --

17 JUDGE REED: Of course it's statistical,
18 but there is a definition fo what this factor is
19 supposed to mean.

20 DR. HOPENFELD: Right, it means potential
21 failure, but it doesn't mean --

22 JUDGE REED: It means that you are way
23 past failure. You expect failure in much shorter than
24 60 years.

25 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, you have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand the way they defined their FEM and the way
2 their FEM has been used here, it's an engineering
3 crack.

4 JUDGE REED: No, I'm talking about a
5 definition. There is a very simple definition of both
6 a CUF and an FEN. So it's the number of cycles to
7 failure, divided by - I'm sorry, the expected number
8 of cycles, divided by the number to failure.

9 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct, but the number to
10 failure doesn't mean that it really has to fail.

11 JUDGE REED: No, no, that's the
12 definition. It has to fail.

13 DR. HOPENFELD: By definition, it has to
14 fail.

15 JUDGE REED: That is the definition of
16 this factor. You are talking about conservatisms
17 built into how we calculate it. I'm talking about the
18 definition.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: But sir --

20 JUDGE REED: I can put it to you, sir,
21 that if you calculate a number, 15.77, for a 60-year
22 analysis, that you are predicting failure in four
23 years, or a little over four years.

24 How can that be possible?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: I don't predict it. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't believe that that's what it is.

2 JUDGE REED: That's your number.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, my number is 13.7,
4 but I don't agree with your supposition that this
5 relates to -- that there is a correlation between this
6 number and when it fails.

7 JUDGE REED: Given that the plant has not
8 failed, that none of these nozzles has failed, how can
9 you justify proposing that the CUFen numbers could
10 possibly be as large as what you propose?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: How can I justify? All
12 this says, all these numbers say, and I think that's
13 what the ASME code, to the best of my understanding,
14 and what the guidance are, to say if you have -- and
15 I believe that Mr. Stevens talked about that too -- it
16 doesn't mean everything falls apart once that number
17 is about one. All it says, when you reach about one
18 you have got to do something. I cannot buy your
19 supposition --.

20 JUDGE REED: Even if I accept your point,
21 that it doesn't fall apart, just major cracking
22 occurs, we have not seen major cracking in any of
23 these components in 30-something years of operation.
24 And yet your CUFens predict that they fail in periods
25 of time that would be substantially shorter than that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Hence I have to infer that your
2 calculations are extremely excessively conservative.

3 DR. HOPENFELD: They are conservative, but
4 I'd like to explain why.

5 JUDGE REED: Well, I'm concerned that
6 these CUFens that were 100 or 200, but that doesn't
7 mean that they are appropriate for use in licensing.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Well, for the reason that
9 this tells you, this is the guideline, it tells you,
10 because of this I have got to do something. They
11 calculate it in such a way that less than one they say
12 you don't have to do anything.

13 All this says, you've got to take an
14 action.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me ask it in this way
16 if I might. It seems to me that the CUFens that you
17 calculate are highly dependent on the FEN that you
18 selected.

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Correct.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: What is your technical
21 justification for a selection of 17 and 12 for
22 stainless and carbon steel, specific technical basis.

23 DR. HOPENFELD: Specific technical base,
24 the specific technical base that in the abstract of
25 your 6909, the people have -- that came up with these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equations to calculate the FEN have done research and
2 have looked -- and I've counted about 41 different
3 papers -- different research and concluded that you
4 could have bounding numbers, conservative numbers,
5 which are -- would vary. One major difference between
6 6909 and 6583 is that this gives you a guideline.

7 But I'd like to say one more thing --

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: Are you saying Argonne
9 recommends these things?

10 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I'll give you the
11 reference.. Let me just read this thing to you please.
12 That's the most important thing in the whole
13 presentation.

14 This is in the abstract of the -- of NUREG
15 6909. That's what this thing does.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: You are saying they
17 recommend this for all plants and --

18 DR. HOPENFELD: There --

19 JUDGE KARLIN: -- in lieu of that there
20 are no other values.

21 DR. HOPENFELD: The implication as far as
22 I'm concerned, there is an uncertainty in this
23 technology, and we gave into bottom numbers.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: But that's not an
25 application of that in a practical sense then; is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct?

2 DR. HOPENFELD: I think it is. Because it
3 doesn't say -- I don't buy into the proposition that
4 in fact it's 12 even if it was 20. The fact that this
5 falls apart.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, point us to where
7 that is anyhow.

8 DR. HOPENFELD: All I'm saying, it doesn't
9 take -- You can run up, I have done it --

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Point it out, could you,
11 where 17 and 12 is used here?

12 DR. HOPENFELD: I'm sorry?

13 JUDGE KARLIN: In 6909 you say, 17 and 12
14 --

15 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I'm just trying to
16 get --

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Could you point that out so
18 we have it on the record?

19 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, I am just trying to
20 find where the exact word is.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, why don't we give you
22 time, and you can come back to us later with where
23 that is.

24 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, I know where that is.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: That's all the questions I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have.

2 DR. HOPENFELD: It's in the abstract.
3 It's on the top of that page.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: That's okay. Just take
5 your time and find it. We'll get back -- you can just
6 give it to us later, give it to your counsel.

7 DR. HOPENFELD: Can I make just one
8 comment if I could say, I would like to --

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let's just stop here.
10 Let's look at NUREG 6909, I have the abstract in front
11 of me, Dr. Hopenfeld. I think we should all refer to
12 that. Because it does appear to me that there are a
13 number 12 and a number 17 show up on that page. I'm
14 not sure what they all mean, but hopefully somebody
15 will explain that to me.

16 And in the abstract, on page triple I, is
17 this what you are referring to, quote: Under certain
18 environmental loading conditions fatigue lives and
19 water relative to those in air can be a factor of 12
20 lower for austenitic stainless steels, three lowers
21 for nickle-chromium-iron alloys, and 17 lowers for
22 carbon and lower alloy steels.

23 Is that where you are getting the 12 and
24 17?

25 DR. HOPENFELD: That is exactly what I was

1 referring to, saving time looking it up here.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: I'm not sure what that
3 means, but I found the numbers for you. You tell us -
4 - do my colleagues have any questions? Does that mean
5 anything?

6 So that's where your numbers came from on
7 this chart?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Yes, yes. For the FEN.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: The FEN.

10 DR. HOPENFELD: The original came from the
11 application.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

13 JUDGE REED: Mr. Fair, what gives you
14 confidence in the analysis performed by Entergy?

15 MR. FAIR: Well, I have to say I was not
16 the reviewer on these analyses. I think based on the
17 safety evaluation report, though, we did have a review
18 of these calculations that determined that the
19 parameters input were adequate, and the analysis
20 methodologies were adequate.

21 That's the basis for my conclusion that
22 they have an acceptable calculation.

23 JUDGE REED: So you believe that -- let's
24 talk in terms of their refined analysis -- you believe
25 their refined analyses are conservative. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there is a statement in the testimony by the staff
2 that the staff believes the refined analysis were
3 conservative.

4 MR. FAIR: The confirmatory analysis of
5 the feedwater nozzle came up with a lower ultimate CUF
6 than the defined analysis, so that it did demonstrate
7 that the original refined analysis for the feedwater
8 nozzle was conservative.

9 JUDGE REED: So it's still the position of
10 the staff that all of the refined analyses for all
11 nine locations are conservative?

12 MR. FAIR: No, that is not the position of
13 the staff. The fact that the feedwater nozzle
14 confirmatory analysis came out to demonstrate that the
15 refined analysis was conservative in that particular
16 nozzle, we couldn't draw a conclusion that the same
17 level of conservatism would exist in the other two
18 nozzles, which is why we requested that they do
19 further confirmatory analysis.

20 JUDGE REED: Were you completely
21 comfortable with all the changes that were made to do
22 the confirmatory analysis?

23 MR. FAIR: Again, I was not the one who
24 went in an audited and reviewed that analysis. But I
25 believe based on what I've read in the essay, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of that analysis, that it -- that that analysis
2 was adequate.

3 JUDGE REED: Even though that analysis
4 assumed that -- used a different FEN technology, a
5 different assumption, instead of using a single
6 environmental factor applied at the tail end of the
7 calculation, they used different FENS for each
8 transient I believe, and the net effect was that the
9 correction factor, the FEN applied, was substantially
10 lower in the confirmatory analysis of the feedwater
11 analysis than it was for the refined analysis.

12 You are still comfortable with the way
13 that was done?

14 MR. FAIR: Yes, I am comfortable with
15 using the FEN that applies to the transients being
16 analyzed for each fatigue usage calculation.

17 JUDGE REED: So why then did the staff ask
18 after the fact, ask that Entergy go back and apply the
19 original FEN to the new CUF that was calculated in the
20 confirmatory --

21 MR. FAIR: Well, the reason that the staff
22 did that was to try and determine whether we could use
23 the feedwater analysis as a confirmation for all three
24 nozzles, so we wanted to get as close to a one-to-one
25 comparison of the two analysis methodologies as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 possible, with only the Green's function being a
2 difference.

3 And when that analysis came up higher than
4 the original analysis, then we decided we couldn't
5 assume that they were going to get the same level of
6 additional conservatism by breaking the transients up
7 and looking at an FEN for each transient, without
8 further confirmatory analysis.

9 JUDGE REED: And that's what led you to
10 require that Entergy do additional calculations of two
11 more nozzles?

12 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

13 JUDGE WARDWELL: That calculation will
14 include individual events for each transient?

15 MR. FAIR: Well, we didn't specify how
16 they are going to do it. They could -- the CUFens are
17 fairly low on those two nozzles. They may make a
18 conservative assumption --

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Just to save time?

20 MR. FAIR: -- just to save time.

21 JUDGE REED: Okay.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Quick question while we
23 are on JH 03, we had that out for Dr. Hopenfeld on
24 page 16 of that. I'll quote you, so I think you will
25 remember it anyhow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It said: In my opinion -- this is you
2 saying this -- the number of transients proposed by
3 Entergy should be a minimum multiplied by 1.2 to
4 account for the probability of an increase in
5 unanticipated failures due to the 20 percent uprate,
6 power uprate.

7 How did you arrive at the 1.2 number?

8 DR. HOPENFELD: Okay, as we briefly talked
9 the other day, with the -- from the information given
10 to us, from the information given to us, the first
11 time, I thought I understood how they calculated the
12 numbers. They took the number of transients today
13 after 40 years, multiplied that number by 1.5, and
14 that was the number of transients.

15 Then there was a change evidently. And
16 then when I went to read -- when I read and I quoted
17 to you what Entergy stated, it was difficult for me to
18 understand how they arrived at that number. They had
19 -- they talked about it, but they haven't really
20 indicated how they got it, and what kind of changes
21 were involved with in the past. Because I don't know
22 what they were counting. They didn't really give us
23 data from day one. I don't know whether some of these
24 changes were more severe or less severe.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: How did you arrive at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.2?

2 DR. HOPENFELD: I arrived at 1.2 through
3 judgment because they increased the power by a factor
4 of 20, and I wanted to account for the fact that under
5 EPU conditions, even recent experience shows that the
6 proprietary a few years ago, as the EPU and the power
7 is increased, I want them to take into account that
8 factor.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: You selected it using
10 engineering judgment?

11 DR. HOPENFELD: Oh, completely engineering
12 judgment. I needed a hangar to hang my hat on.

13 JUDGE REED: Well, just a quick follow up
14 to that, what is the experimental observation, what,
15 two years of operation now at increased power, have
16 you seen an increased number of transients in that
17 period? I'm assuming you are tracking these
18 transients, so you should now?

19 MR. FAIR: The only transient we had since
20 power uprate and the normal shutdown for the 2007 fuel
21 outage was in August running at 25 percent power. We
22 went down in the spring to the refueling outage, or
23 the plant. We went down in the spring for the
24 refueling outages. There were no transients during
25 the power extension phase. Not even the test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient. We actually did a test transient. It did
2 not -- the feedwater pump trip test phase. But that
3 was part of the EPU power extension plan.

4 JUDGE REED: Was the change in power level
5 held as transient?

6 MR. FAIR: Yes.

7 JUDGE REED: Didn't you recently change
8 power level?

9 MR. FAIR: Power level went up. The power
10 level at EPU, they had this big test to show that if
11 they lost one of their Carter tank pumps, the feed
12 pumps will -- research all that before you got your
13 reduced power.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: So you had a transient in
15 August of 2007. This was unplanned reduction in power
16 as a result of the problem with the cooling structure?
17 Okay, so there was a transient there.

18 Did you have a transient two weeks -- a
19 week ago when you had another problem with the cooling
20 switch?

21 MR. FAIR: Yes, when they were at 25
22 percent power, they tripped.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, let me ask. What I'm
24 trying to get to is, I guess, from the first, from the
25 point of startup to the uprate there was a certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of transients that occurred over a certain
2 period of time, from the point of uprate to today
3 there are a certain number of transients that occurred
4 over a certain period of time.

5 Has the rate increased, decreased, or
6 remained the same?

7 MR. FAIR: We've got three data points.
8 I'd say -- I wouldn't characterize it as an increase.
9 It may have decreased. But it's a small --

10 JUDGE KARLIN: You are saying it's a small
11 data point, small timeframe. I understand the small
12 timeframe. But if you extrapolated that out for, you
13 know, the 36 years or whatever minus the time since
14 the uprate would you have the same number, more or
15 less?

16 MR. FAIR: Same, probably.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: You haven't done that?

18 MR. FAIR: I don't have those numbers, no.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: So you don't know whether
20 it's increasing after the uprate, or decreasing or the
21 same?

22 MR. FAIR: No.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Did you have
24 something on that, Mr. Stevens?

25 MR. STEVENS: No, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fair, in your
2 experience, reviewing -- well, let me ask you, how
3 many license renewal applications have you reviewed?

4 MR. FAIR: It's more than a dozen. I
5 don't have a count.

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: That's fine.

7 Cumulative use factors are calculated as
8 a predictive mode in the license applications; is that
9 correct?

10 MR. FAIR: That's correct, yes.

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: Is it fair to say that
12 these are continually calculated and recalculated
13 during actual operations once we get into -- once the
14 plants get into the renewal period as a tracking tool?

15 MR. FAIR: Well, there are two ways they
16 do it. One is to monitor the actual fatigue usage and
17 track that.

18 Another method is to count the number of
19 cycles that were used in the calculation, and assure
20 yourself that you don't exceed that number of cycles,
21 and therefore that verifies the CUF --

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: So it's essentially doing
23 the same thing in regards to that?

24 MR. FAIR: Correct.

25 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's used in some fashion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a tracking tool; is that correct?

2 MR. FAIR: Correct.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: And those are really two
4 different types of applications of the CUFs, isn't it?
5 One is a predictive mode, and one is a tracking,
6 monitoring, and however else you want to call it, type
7 of mode during operations?

8 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: I have, Mr. Fair, probably
11 these questions are for you, relating to what I'll
12 call commitment #27. If you could refer to the FSER,
13 which I guess is staff Exhibit No. 1, and we will go
14 to page 4-34 again.

15 I'm interested in what y'all refer to
16 there as commitment #27, and there are four pages in
17 the FSER, 4-34 to 4-37 inclusive I think, that spent
18 almost the bulk of the time talking about the
19 evolution of this commitment, #27.

20 Now I understand you didn't do the review.
21 Mr. Chang, Dr. Chang, did the specific review here.
22 But perhaps you can help me.

23 MR. FAIR: I'll try.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Now on page 4-34 in
25 the I guess the second full paragraph on that page,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you start talking about, the staff reviewed the
2 applicant's commitment #27 which was provided in a
3 letter dated July 26th, 2006.

4 So that was way back there in 2006 they
5 came in with a commitment #27, I guess, that's what it
6 reflects. Then later in that paragraph it talks about
7 January 4th, 2007, the applicant provided a revised
8 commitment #27, all right.

9 You see that?

10 MR. FAIR: Yes.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Agree that's there?

12 Then over on page 4-35 in the one, two,
13 three, four, five, the fifth paragraph down, we have
14 yet another revised commitment #27 of July 3rd, 2007;
15 right? You see that?

16 MR. FAIR: Yes.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: You agree with that?

18 And then the next page talks about a
19 letter dated July 30th, 2007, from the applicant. You
20 follow that? And there is a long quote that goes into
21 4-37, page 37, right?

22 MR. FAIR: Right.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: You have to speak so he can
24 record it, yes?

25 MR. FAIR: Yes.

1 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, because what I'm
2 trying to get at is, you know, let's see if I can find
3 that other exhibit, this conversation that took place
4 on August 20th, around 2007, right in the middle of
5 all this it seems like. And I don't see a word about
6 that in here.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: It's a 10/25/07 memo that
8 summarizes that if that helps you locate that.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, a 10/25 memo. I'm
10 trying to find the --

11 JUDGE WARDWELL: While he's looking for
12 that, is there any indication of why a submittal
13 summarizing a phone call took from August 25th to
14 10/25 to be written?

15 MR. FAIR: Well, usually, the staff
16 documents their correspondences with licensees. I
17 don't know the specifics of the memo.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, well, let's to the
19 memo. It's NEC JH 62, but if you could look at that
20 exhibit.

21 NEC JH 62, are you with me?

22 MR. FAIR: I'm with you.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, great. And it's an
24 October 25, 2007 memo from the NRC, subject, summary
25 of telephone conference held on August 20th, 2007, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 MR. FAIR: Yes, I'm following.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, and it says,
4 enclosure two contains a summary of the issues
5 discussed with the applicant, and this concerns
6 commitment #27, right?

7 MR. FAIR: Yes.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: So we go to enclosure two,
9 and it's in that memo it says, the enclosure two, that
10 the NRC staff's position is that in order to meet the
11 requirements of 10 CFR 54.21©) (1) an applicant for a
12 license renewal must demonstrate in the LRA, the
13 license renewal application, that the evaluation of
14 the time limited aging analysis has been completed.
15 The NRC does not accept the commitment to complete the
16 evaluation of the PLAA prior to entering the period of
17 extended operation.

18 Now were you involved in that
19 conversation?

20 MR. FAIR: No, I was not.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: No, you weren't in the
22 meeting, but are you familiar with this memo or this
23 concept?

24 MR. FAIR: I believe I saw it when I was
25 looking through the exhibits is the only time I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen it.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, one question is, why
3 isn't that reflected in the FSER? You have a four-
4 page discussion of commitment #27, and this seems like
5 a significant event?

6 MR. FAIR: Again, I can't answer the
7 question, because I didn't develop that section of the
8 SER.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. And it's true to
10 note, if you would look at that, that the regulation
11 being cited is 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1), right?

12 MR. FAIR: That's correct.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: It doesn't say
14 (c)(1)(3), does it?

15 MR. FAIR: No, it doesn't.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Or one or two or three.

17 MS. BATY: Your Honor, if you look at
18 those documents, it lists the individuals who were
19 present for this phone call. And there were three
20 individuals, NRC staff representatives, and one of
21 those individuals is in the room right now, and that
22 is the project manager, Jonathan Rowley. The other
23 individual -- the other staff individual has passed
24 away, and then the other one was Dr. Chang.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

1 MS. BATY: If it would be helpful to the
2 board, Mr. Rowley is in the room and will be
3 testifying later on, and he wrote this document, to
4 explain it. But otherwise I don't think Mr. Fair
5 knows any of the other details.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: I posited that Mr. Fair was
7 not part of that conversation. I did want to make
8 that clear, and I asked him that question. So I think
9 that is clear on the record; the thing speaks for
10 itself.

11 Enclosure one has a list of participants,
12 and Mr. Fair's name isn't on it, and he said he did
13 not participate in this, and Dr. Chang did. And
14 that's one of the problems with Dr. Chang not being
15 here.

16 And I don't think we are in a position to
17 add new witnesses on behalf of the staff at this point
18 on contention number two.

19 But I'm just troubled by the fact that
20 that is never mentioned in the FSER. And it just
21 seems like a significant event.

22 But let's go to the FSER, and the last of
23 the appendix, what, A -- I think it's appendix A to
24 the FSER, if you could refer to that, because now we
25 are going to get to the actual commitment #27 as it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 survived the evolution that the FSER mostly reflects
2 with the absence of the August 2007 problem.

3 And what is that, Appendix A, FSEN,
4 Vermont Yankee NPS license renewal commitments. Mr.
5 Fair, what are these commitments?

6 MR. FAIR: Well, they are commitments by
7 the applicant to the NRC staff to complete certain
8 actions.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Are they legally
10 binding?

11 MR. FAIR: I believe the commitments in
12 the FSER are not legally binding, but the -- I believe
13 there is a -- that they have to be made conditions of
14 the license.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, all right. How are
16 they made conditions of the license? What happens --
17 these are not legally binding in the FSER. But are
18 all of these converted into some license condition?

19 MR. FAIR: I can't speak to that.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. Or sometimes they
21 are and sometimes they're not?

22 MR. FAIR: I believe they are. I believe
23 they normally are taken as license conditions when
24 they have commitments.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, do you want to ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something?

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Yes, just a quick
3 question.

4 To the best of your knowledge are all the
5 promises made by the applicant in response to RAIs
6 converted into these commitments as presented here as
7 best you know?

8 MR. FAIR: As best I know.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: So everything they say in
10 the whole licensing process for two years or three
11 years, I don't think you really want to say that
12 everything they promise is put into writing as a
13 commitment?

14 MR. FAIR: Well, every commitment -- okay.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Every commitment -- it's a
16 more formal thing. There may be other informal things
17 that are not incorporated as commitments, and thus
18 perhaps not incorporated as license conditions?

19 MR. FAIR: That's possible. I can't say.

20 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, we are speculating.
21 But we can go -- if we could go to Appendix A of the
22 FSER on page A8, and here we have the wonderful
23 commitment #27, all right. Two years prior, at least
24 two years prior to entering the period of extended
25 operation for the location specified in -- and there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 locations -- NUREG 6260 for BWRs of the VY vintage, VY
2 will refine our current fatigue analyses to include
3 the effects of reactor water environment, and verify
4 that the cumulative use factors are less than -- that
5 one, I think it's a typo, less than one.

6 Does that say -- is that the condition we
7 are talking about where they are going to do two
8 additional CUFen analyses on the core spraying of
9 reactor recirculation?

10 MR. FAIR: I believe that is.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, I mean that's what I
12 thought. But why didn't they just say that?

13 MS. BATY: Your Honor, the license
14 conditions expresses that out in part one of the SER.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

16 MS. BATY: One point seven of the SER.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, 1.7. We'll go to
18 that in a minute perhaps. But let me go to the next
19 one.

20 This includes applying the appropriate FEN
21 factors to valid CUFs. Who decides what's
22 appropriate?

23 MR. FAIR: In implementing the commitment,
24 it would be the applicant.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: So the applicant decides

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what he thinks is appropriate?

2 MR. FAIR: Yes.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Down on subparagraph two of
4 this, more -- I'm reading -- more limiting VY-specific
5 locations with a valid CUF may be added in addition to
6 -- who decides whether they are added?

7 MR. FAIR: Again, this would be the
8 applicant.

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, and number three,
10 represented CUF values from other plants adjusted to
11 or enveloping the VY plant-specific external loads may
12 be used. Who makes the decision on that, the NRC or
13 the applicant?

14 MR. FAIR: Again, it's the applicant.

15 JUDGE KARLIN: Why doesn't the NRC make
16 these things? I mean isn't it a judgment call?

17 MR. FAIR: Yes, it is.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: What if the applicant makes
19 a choice that's wrong? Anyway to catch them?

20 MR. FAIR: Well, yes, they could be all
21 expired but have a period of extended operation to
22 verify the commitments are implemented.

23 JUDGE KARLIN: So the licensee will make
24 a choice on all these "mays" in here, because there
25 are quite a few more of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FAIR: Yes..

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Item #4 says, an analysis
3 using NRC-approved version of ASME code, or an NRC-
4 approved alternative may be performed in the next
5 paragraph. During the period of assembly operations,
6 VY may also use one of the following options.

7 So there are a lot of options, a lot of
8 discretion in there, right?

9 MR. FAIR: Yes.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: And those discretionary
11 choices are the applicant's discretionary choices?

12 MR. FAIR: As this commitment states.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: If the applicant chooses
14 something the staff doesn't agree with, can the staff
15 say something and get them to change it?

16 MR. FAIR: If they audit the
17 implementations of these commitments and have concerns
18 with it, yes they can add some kind of an issue.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: All right, now what if Dr.
20 Hopenfeld didn't agree with one of these choices that
21 was made, would he have an opportunity to come weigh
22 in? Would NEC have an opportunity to file an
23 contention and have a -- is there a notice of
24 opportunity for a request a hearing every time one of
25 these things happens?

1 MR. FAIR: I don't believe so.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, so it's just the --
3 it's pretty much the applicant's choice to do Yankee's
4 judgments, and unless the staff objects that is going
5 to be it. No public scrutiny allowed on whether that
6 cuts the mustard or not.

7 MR. FAIR: Yes, I agree that's true.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Thank you.

9 Okay, I think we are getting there with
10 regard to convention #2. We have asked pretty much
11 the questions we thought were of concern to us.

12 We are going to go back into the room and
13 take a recess now, 15 minutes, and go over our notes
14 and see if there is something we think we might have
15 missed or want to ask any further clarification on.

16 During that timeframe hopefully you all
17 will think about whether you think there is something
18 that has come up in this process that we should probe
19 or ask or something we missed.

20 And this is the time when you will give us
21 suggestions. So we will take a -- well, why don't we
22 reconvene at 4:30. That will be a 20-minute break.

23 So we are now adjourned for 20 minutes.

24 (Whereupon, at 4:12 p.m. the proceeding in
25 the above-entitled matter went off the record to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 return on the record at 4:52 p.m.)

2 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. As we
3 discussed, the Board went back and reviewed its
4 questions to try to think through if there was
5 something we thought we hadn't covered or we still
6 wanted to get some information on or needed
7 elicitation in the record. And so we've done that.

8 We have also received -- thank you -- from
9 a number of the parties some proposed questions. I'm
10 not going to read the questions that we have received,
11 but I would acknowledge that we received questions
12 from the State of New Hampshire, several questions in
13 written form, and we received some questions from
14 Entergy. And we received a set of questions in
15 writing from New England Coalition, I believe in
16 coordination with the State of Vermont. So thank you.

17 We have taken a look at those and tried to
18 study whether we think the matter is -- needs
19 clarification on the record. I also understand --
20 does the Staff have something you want to give us
21 orally?

22 MS. BATY: Your Honor, we have changed our
23 mind. We don't have anything further.

24 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. All right, fine.
25 That's great. I appreciate that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And having done that, we have several
2 questions we are going to ask. And if your question
3 does not get asked, it's because we believe -- we
4 don't have any -- we feel we are clear enough on the
5 record and we're clear enough for our understanding
6 that we don't need to ask those questions. The record
7 and the evidence is sufficient for us to understand
8 the issue.

9 So with that, we have several questions
10 that are going to be asked, and I believe Dr. Wardwell
11 will start.

12 So let me say this -- the witnesses all
13 remember we are -- you are still under oath. So thank
14 you.

15 JUDGE WARDWELL: I think the first will be
16 addressed to Mr. Fitzpatrick in regards to discussions
17 we had in relationship to the transients that have
18 occurred so far under the -- our uprate existing
19 there. And the first question is: what is your
20 definition of the transients for the purpose of the
21 cycle count? Is it only the zero to full power, or
22 full power to zero, or all transients included in
23 anything considered to be a major transient?

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: Major transients --
25 startup/shutdown is a major transient. A trip from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power level would be a major transient. A power
2 reduction and a gradual heat -- for example, when they
3 -- the cooling tower was offline last year, they
4 reduced power 50 percent, they reduced power
5 gradually. There's a tech spec they have to follow to
6 reduce power and increase power.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: You previously testified
8 that you have approximately 90 transients over the
9 history of a facility, right?

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: The question was since
11 we did power uprate.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, let's just go from
13 the beginning. What is your -- when you say you had
14 90 transients since the beginning -- 96 -- is that
15 just full power transients, or all transients of
16 whatever magnitude?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's startup/shutdown
18 transients. That was that one particular category.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: So that only includes
20 startup and shutdown transients?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Are there other transients
23 you've had since -- the last 36 years?

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: And that's not included in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: That was one number from
3 one transient that gave us that example.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, I misunderstood.

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: So what are the total
6 number from -- do you know?

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes. What's the total
8 number of transients?

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: From '72 to 2008.

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: The total number of
11 every transient? I'd have to go back and recalculate
12 it -- or look it up and calculate it. It's
13 calculations out there that were put in discovery that
14 evaluate the plant, how many transients you've had at
15 certain times. They are documented in that. The last
16 time we did an assessment was in -- in response to an
17 RAI -- peak usage, CUF -- at the end of 2005. And
18 that was one of the license renewal amendments.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Do you have any
20 estimation of how many of those would be in the life
21 of a plant? And how it compares to --

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, major -- turbine
23 trips, I think it was -- say HPSI injections in the
24 feedwater. Turbine trip is one of those shutdown --
25 in 2005 we had that when we -- failure, the plant went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from zero power, breakdown, and tripped offline. That
2 was included in the CUF that's -- we've tracked.

3 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, but we're not asking
4 about 2005. I'm trying to understand -- I was under
5 the impression that you -- we asked you, for CUFens,
6 how many -- and a transient is an event which causes
7 stress, I thought, which is a part of the calculation
8 of the metal fatigue, stress, and that sort of thing,
9 and so how many transients have you had since the
10 plant started operation. And you said something in
11 the range of 90 to 96. Now I understand that that's
12 only a special kind of transient, and you have a lot
13 of other kinds that you didn't tell me about.

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: I said, for example,
15 startup transients, shutdown transients, and --

16 JUDGE KARLIN: What about '78 or '83? I
17 don't care about a year. I just want the total number
18 of transients.

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's the total number
20 of startup/shutdown transients.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Well, I want all
22 transients. Since the beginning of time to today, how
23 many have you had, of any magnitude, of any kind, of
24 any color or description?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: I don't have that answer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offhand.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: Can you get that to us?

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, sir.

5 JUDGE KARLIN: All right. Then, we'll --

6 JUDGE WARDWELL: Within this week?

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: I'd have to consult with
8 the people who --

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Mr. Lewis, do you think you
10 all could arrange to have that for us?

11 MR. LEWIS: I'll do my best.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: Thank you. I think that
13 number actually came out in the uprate proceeding, so
14 you might go back and check. It might need to be
15 updated.

16 JUDGE REED: Would Mr. Stevens have those
17 numbers, since he did -- you had to have those figures
18 for those transients in order to do your analyses, is
19 that correct?

20 MR. STEVENS: Well, no, we had the input
21 provided by Entergy. Recall, those were design
22 numbers that were shown to be conservative compared to
23 the actual counts. The only indication I have of what
24 you're asking for was in the license renewal
25 application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I believe it was Table 4.3.2 maybe that
2 had a tabulation for several different transients and
3 the number that had been accumulated as of a certain
4 date in the projection forward. I don't recall
5 specifically what those numbers are, but they were in
6 the application.

7 JUDGE REED: So in the CUFen transient
8 count, did you include all transients or only some
9 subset of transients?

10 MR. STEVENS: We included all transients
11 that had any impact on fatigue.

12 JUDGE KARLIN: So that's a subset of
13 transients.

14 MR. STEVENS: A subset of design
15 transients, that's correct.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: And how many were they?

17 MR. STEVENS: I can only speak
18 approximately.

19 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

20 MR. STEVENS: Depending on the component,
21 so for a feedwater nozzle approximately 20.

22 JUDGE WARDWELL: Different types of
23 transients.

24 MR. STEVENS: Different types of
25 transients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE REED: Types, not numbers.

2 MR. STEVENS: No, not numbers.

3 JUDGE REED: Not quantities. How many
4 total numbers?

5 MR. STEVENS: Each one of those transients
6 would have had a different quantity associated with
7 them.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: May I speak?

9 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, Mr. Fitzpatrick.

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: The calculations for the
11 feedwater nozzle show the transients that were
12 actually evaluated. And each one of those is a
13 certain number. There are --

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Was that in one of the
15 exhibits?

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay, great. Which exhibit
18 would that be?

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: That number is based on
20 what?

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: That's the design
22 number, plus any additions we did for 60 years using
23 the EF analysis.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: But it's a selective
25 design number, not the actual number that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 occurred.

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right. The actual
3 numbers are lower than that, and there is a
4 calculation that actually tracks it. The results --

5 JUDGE WARDWELL: Well, what would be
6 useful for us is to see the actual numbers, just to
7 confirm --

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

9 JUDGE WARDWELL: -- what you intended to
10 do for your analysis.

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes. Yes.

12 JUDGE REED: I think a comparison between
13 the actual numbers that occurred and the numbers
14 assumed in the analysis would make us more
15 comfortable.

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Entergy has that.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: But we haven't seen it yet.
18 We haven't been provided it.

19 MS. HOFMANN: We don't have that as an
20 exhibit?

21 JUDGE KARLIN: No. They are still looking
22 for the exhibit.

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: We have -- this shows
24 the numbers that we used.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Do you have it, Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stevens?

2 MR. STEVENS: Yes, I can answer half the
3 question, which is, what did we analyze?

4 JUDGE KARLIN: All right.

5 MR. STEVENS: Exhibit E-2-11. E-2-11 is
6 Structural Integrity Associates' calculation, VY 16Q-
7 302, dated July 18, 2007.

8 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, okay.

9 MR. STEVENS: There's a couple of places
10 we could refer to in here. The best one, in terms of
11 number -- different types of transients and the
12 quantity, one place we could look is starting on
13 page 18, Table 5.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Table 5, yes. It's a nice,
15 long table.

16 MR. STEVENS: Two pages.

17 JUDGE KARLIN: Two pages, okay. Long
18 enough.

19 MR. STEVENS: In column number 1, it's
20 transient number. These would be the different types
21 of transients, 25 transients.

22 JUDGE KARLIN: Twenty-five different types
23 of transients.

24 MR. STEVENS: Different type. In the far
25 right column, 13 is the number of cycles of each of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those transients. Each transient is defined by
2 multiple points in time. That's why you'll see
3 multiple lines within each transient number.

4 So just as an example, on page 19 --

5 JUDGE KARLIN: No, but wait a second.
6 Let's just stay with this -- or I guess we're still on
7 the chart. Go ahead, 19 is --

8 MR. STEVENS: This would be the second
9 page of that table.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, okay.

11 MR. STEVENS: Event number 20, far right,
12 300 cycles were assumed for 60 years.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: We're still -- but that
14 doesn't tell us the actuals.

15 MR. STEVENS: That's correct.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: And when you say transients
17 are assumed, are these -- these are 25 different types
18 of transients. Okay. Within each type, is there any
19 -- is it only a -- is it any amount of amplitude of a
20 transient, or is it only a major? Is there any other
21 qualifier which excludes or includes -- you know what
22 I mean?

23 MR. STEVENS: Within each transient, the
24 temperature and pressure would vary.

25 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: And those --

2 JUDGE KARLIN: I mean, is there something
3 that says, "Well, they are too small, we're not going
4 to count those," within each category or --

5 MR. STEVENS: Not within those listed
6 here, I don't believe. We had --

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Oh. But -- okay. But this
8 does not give us actual transients.

9 MR. STEVENS: No.

10 JUDGE KARLIN: And --

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Entergy has those
12 numbers.

13 JUDGE KARLIN: Great. And I think we
14 would probably request that be submitted by Entergy,
15 if you could, Mr. Lewis. Thank you.

16 JUDGE REED: I'm a little curious about
17 one thing. One particular transient occurred 10,000
18 times?

19 JUDGE KARLIN: It didn't occur, actually.

20 JUDGE REED: I'm sorry. Well, they
21 assumed it occurred. It must have occurred a large
22 number of times in -- what's that, a small power
23 fluctuation?

24 MR. STEVENS: That's a daily power
25 reduction.

1 JUDGE REED: Okay.

2 JUDGE WARDWELL: Mr. Fitzpatrick, have you
3 had any actual thermal transients throughout the life
4 of the plant that are outside the design basis as
5 provided by the designer?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Not that I know of.

7 JUDGE WARDWELL: You testified, did you
8 not, that there is -- well, maybe there's some
9 confusion on how many transients have occurred since
10 the uprate. And I think you stated that there has
11 only been one full transient; there are other less
12 than. Have you included the July '08 power reduction
13 down to 25 percent for the cooling towers as a
14 transient, the August 7th cooling tower collapse, and
15 a 50 percent power-down, an August '07 turbine stop
16 valve incident resulting in a 100 percent power-down,
17 and the 2004 condenser leak resulting in a 50 percent
18 power-down?

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: 2004 was prior to power
20 uprate.

21 JUDGE KARLIN: Right, prior to the power
22 uprate.

23 JUDGE WARDWELL: Would the other three be
24 included in the transients that have occurred since
25 power uprate, in your testimony?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: Power reductions and the
2 trip at 25 percent in August.

3 JUDGE REED: Sorry. You've got to speak
4 louder.

5 MR. FITZPATRICK: The power reductions and
6 the trip from 25 percent power in August 2008. The
7 power reductions have a small -- a power reduction has
8 a small effect on cumulative usage. It's mostly seen
9 in the feedwater. That's why there's -- it's a large
10 number of transients where feedwater is evaluated, and
11 this is small usage -- very small usage factor --
12 factor from those deductions.

13 PARTICIPANT: Could you speak up?

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes.

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: I think I am.

16 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes. Try to speak up some
17 more if you could. It has been a long day.
18 Appreciate it, Mr. Fitzpatrick.

19 JUDGE WARDWELL: Let me rephrase. Hasn't
20 the total number of less than full transients that
21 have occurred in the uprate include the July 8th
22 power-down of -- July of '08, power reduction down 25
23 percent because of the cooling tower leaks? Would
24 that be considered a transient?

25 MR. FITZPATRICK: It would be considered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a transient. I did leave Entergy in March, so I
2 haven't followed every case since then.

3 JUDGE WARDWELL: How about the August '07
4 cooling tower collapse, resulting in a 50 percent
5 power-down?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: That would be a
7 transient, yes.

8 JUDGE WARDWELL: How about the August '07
9 turbine stop valve incident resulting in a 100 percent
10 power-down?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Pardon me?

12 JUDGE WARDWELL: The August '07 turbine
13 stop valve incident resulting in a 100 percent power-
14 down.

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: Stop valve incident
16 occurred at 25 percent --

17 JUDGE WARDWELL: Okay. And it occurred
18 August '07.

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

20 JUDGE WARDWELL: Was that an incident? Is
21 that a transient?

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: That was a transient,
23 yes.

24 JUDGE WARDWELL: Thank you.

25 JUDGE REED: We're really confused, still,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this issue of trace elements and impurities.
2 And, first, I want to clarify that we are talking
3 about trace elements in the fluid itself, not in the
4 mud. Is that correct? In your earlier testimony
5 about trace elements --

6 MR. STEVENS: Yes.

7 JUDGE REED: -- we were speaking about
8 impurities within the cooling.

9 MR. STEVENS: Correct.

10 JUDGE REED: Okay. And so I believe your
11 testimony was that they were not considered because
12 you felt it was unlikely that they would be present
13 during a transient.

14 MR. STEVENS: Correct.

15 JUDGE REED: Now, it has been brought to
16 our attention that there was an incident in which
17 there was a leakage of service water through the
18 condenser. Was it -- is it possible that impurities
19 were injected into the system as a result of that
20 incident?

21 MR. STEVENS: I can't speak to that.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: What date is the
23 incident?

24 JUDGE REED: I'm assuming it was probably
25 this incident in 2004, but I'm not certain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: Some sort of --

2 JUDGE REED: Pardon me?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: Some sort of impact to
4 the condenser that -- under normal operations.

5 JUDGE REED: All right. So that answers
6 our question. Thank you.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Now, this is a question for
8 Mr. Stevens. We had talked -- I had asked you some
9 questions, I think probably yesterday, about 6909 and
10 the calculations that you did over a weekend I guess,
11 applying 6909 to the nine I guess locations, and you
12 took four hours to do it, remember that?

13 MR. STEVENS: I do, sir.

14 JUDGE KARLIN: Good. That was fast, that
15 was good. I'm trying to make sure I understand what
16 you did and what was meant by that. When you did that
17 analysis, did you -- you substituted the 6909 curves,
18 by just substituting the 6909 curves? What would have
19 been the result if you had done everything according
20 to 6909?

21 What did -- when you did the four-hour
22 analysis applying 6909 -- let me back up -- what did
23 you do? You used 6909 in full, the air curves, the
24 95/95, you know, confidence levels, the Fens, and
25 everything else, or just some component of it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STEVENS: Everything.

2 JUDGE KARLIN: So you did the soup to nuts
3 as if the -- from scratch it was calculated under
4 6909.

5 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

6 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay. And so you applied
7 all of 6909 to the CUFen analysis for Vermont Yankee,
8 and came up with the numbers that were less than one,
9 in all respects.

10 MR. STEVENS: Yes, sir.

11 JUDGE KARLIN: Okay.

12 JUDGE REED: But let's see, those numbers
13 -- and maybe I'm recalling the testimony wrong, but I
14 thought your point was that they were not only less
15 than one, but less than the refined analyses. Was
16 that --

17 MR. STEVENS: That was my testimony, yes.

18 JUDGE KARLIN: Yes, yes, that's right.

19 Well, do we have anything else at this
20 point? I think we are done with the witness panel
21 today. Thank you very much for all of your time and
22 effort. You have obviously spent a lot of time on
23 this, and have been patient in trying to answer our
24 questions.

25 We are about to adjourn until tomorrow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll obviously start with contention number 3
2 tomorrow morning. I think it's safe to say contention
3 number 4 will not -- they don't need to show up until
4 after lunch at least.

5 (Laughter.)

6 But we may go a little faster with
7 contention 3 and 4 than what we had with 2.

8 We have also thought about the Chang
9 testimony problem. And it's our ruling that we are
10 going to leave the Chang testimony in for what it's
11 worth. And we think that we've had some reference to
12 Dr. Chang's testimony here today. I think that was
13 all right.

14 And I think we found it to some extent
15 helpful, and so we are going to leave that in as
16 testimony that we might, for what it's worth, use in
17 this proceeding. And so that's our ruling on the
18 Chang testimony -- and the exhibits that went along
19 with it.

20 With that, we are adjourned for today, and
21 I look forward to seeing everyone here tomorrow
22 morning at 8:30.

23 MS. BATY: Your Honor, I want to ask a
24 question. I was wondering, are witnesses on
25 contention 2 panel, are they excused or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 JUDGE KARLIN: They are excused.

2 MS. BATY: Okay. They don't need to
3 remain in Vermont.

4 JUDGE KARLIN: They are excused. Good
5 question.

6 MS. BATY: Thank you.

7 JUDGE KARLIN: Thank you. We are
8 adjourned. See you all tomorrow at 8:30, please.
9 Thank you.

10 (Whereupon, at 5:14 p.m., the proceedings
11 in the foregoing matter were adjourned,
12 to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., the following
13 day.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Entergy Nuclear Vermont
Yankee, LLC & Entergy
Nuclear Operations, Inc.

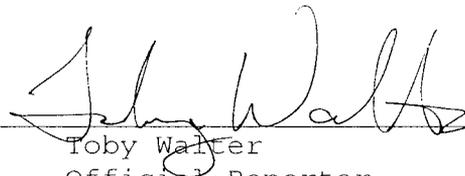
Name of Proceeding: Hearing

Docket Number: 50-271-LR,

ASLBP No. 06-849-03-LR

Location: Newfane, Vermont

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Toby Walter
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com